

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Plant License Renewal Subcommittee

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, October 8, 2002

Work Order No.: NRC-577

Pages 1-294

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

PLANT LICENSE RENEWAL SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

TUESDAY

OCTOBER 8, 2002

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Mario V. Bonaca, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

- MARIO V. BONACA Chairman
- F. PETER FORD Member
- GRAHAM M. LEITCH Member
- DANA A. POWERS Member
- STEPHEN L. ROSEN Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACRS STAFF PRESENT :

2 TIMOTHY KOBETZ

3

4

5 OTHER NRC STAFF PRESENT :

6 RANI FRANOVICH

7 BILL BATEMAN

8 TANYA EATON

9 BARRY ELLIOT

10 JOHN FAIR

11 ALLEN HISER

12 DAVID JENG

13 CAUDLE JULIAN

14 PT KUO

15 KAMAL MANOLY

16 JAI RAJAN

17 BILL ROGERS

18 PAUL SHEMANSKI

19 SIMON SHENG

20 JOHN TSAO

21 HAROLD WALKER

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

I-N-D-E-X

1		
2	<u>AGENDA</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
3	Opening Statement - Chairman Bonaca	4
4	Opening Statement - Mr. PT Kuo	5
5	Agenda Overview - Ms. Rani Franovich	8
6	License Renewal Inspection - Caudle Julian	20
7	Duke Presentation - Greg Robison	67
8	SER Chap 2: Scoping and Screening	98
9	SER Chap 3: Aging Management Programs	
10	Reactor Coolant Systems	119
11	Engineered Safety Features	123
12	Auxilliary Systems	134
13	Steam and Power Conversion	142
14	Containment, Structures and	147
15	Component Supports	
16	Electrical Components	147
17	SER Chap. 4: Time and Limited Aging	
18	Analyses	
19	Overview	
20	Reactor Vessel Neutron Embrittlement	249
21	Thermal Fatigue	269
22	Leak-before-break	269
23	Subcommittee Discussion	278
24	Adjourn	
25		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:32 a.m.

CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good morning. This is the meeting of the ACRS Subcommittee on Plant License Renewal. I am Mario Bonaca, Chairman of the Subcommittee. The ACRS members in attendance are Graham Leitch, Peter Ford, Dana Powers and Steve Rosen. The purpose of this meeting is to review the Staff's Safety Evaluation Report with open items related to the application for renewal of the operating licenses for McGuire Nuclear Station, Units 1 and 2, and Catawba Nuclear Station, Unit 1 and 2.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate the proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full Committee. Tim Kobetz is the Cognizant ACRS Staff Engineer for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting previously noticed in the Federal Register of September 23, 2002. A transcript of this meeting is being kept and will be made available, as stated, in the Federal Register notice. It is requested that speakers first identify themselves, use one of the microphones and speak with sufficient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 clarity and volume so that they can be readily heard.

2 I would like to point out that copies of
3 these presentations are in the back of the room. In
4 addition, copies of the McGuire and Catawba license
5 renewal applications are also available for reference
6 in the back of the room. We have received no requests
7 for time to make oral statements or written comments
8 from members of the public regarding today's meeting.

9 We will now proceed with the meeting. I
10 call upon Mr. Kuo, Program Director for the NRC
11 Division of License Renewal and Environmental Impacts
12 for opening remarks.

13 MR. KUO: Good morning. Thank you, Dr.
14 Bonaca. My name is PT Kuo, the Program Director for
15 License Renewal and Environmental Impacts Program.
16 The Staff will brief the Committee this morning on its
17 safety evaluation of the McGuire/Catawba license
18 renewal application. The project manager for this
19 review is Rani Franovich. Ms. Franovich will lead the
20 presentation today, and then we'll call upon Staff
21 experts to provide technical details when needed.
22 There are also technical reviewers sitting in the
23 audience who are ready to answer any questions you may
24 have.

25 Briefly, the Staff issued the Safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Evaluation Report with open items for McGuire/Catawba
2 August 14, 2002. There were a total of 41 open items
3 in the SER, but about 70 percent of these items have
4 been either resolved or become confirmatory items.
5 The Staff is still working with the Applicant to
6 resolve the remaining open issues, and Ms. Franovich
7 will talk about the details of these -- about these
8 open items in her presentation later.

9 During the last ACRS meeting on license
10 renewal, the Committee indicated an interest in the
11 license renewal inspection process. We have invited
12 Caudle Julian of Region II to make a presentation
13 today for the license renewal inspection process. Mr.
14 Julian is the Team Leader for the license renewal
15 inspection for Oconee, Hatch, Turkey Point, North Anna
16 and Surry and the McGuire and Catawba. He also
17 provided the training for the license renewal
18 inspection for the inspectors in other regions. I'm
19 glad that Caudle can -- is able to take time off his
20 busy inspection schedule to come here to make the
21 presentation.

22 And with your permission, now I'm asking
23 Ms. Franovich to make the presentation.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. Before we move
25 into that, let me just ask you a question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KUO: Sure.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We've been asked by the
3 Commission regarding the effectiveness and the
4 efficiency of the process, and we're reflecting on it
5 to provide an answer in the future to that question.
6 We have seen some applications where open items have
7 come -- I mean SERs have come to us with maybe three,
8 four open items. And then we have this application
9 coming to us with 42 open items, and, of course, as
10 you can imagine, that raises a question in our mind of
11 what's happening there? Is it because the package
12 came too early for our review? Is it because there is
13 something about lessons learned which is not being
14 utilized, particularly by an Applicant that already
15 has significant experience with the process as Duke,
16 because they already get license renewal for the
17 Oconee units.

18 So at some point we would appreciate your
19 perspectives and the Applicant's perspective on this
20 issue because we would like to learn about that. Is
21 the industry moving towards a more effective and
22 efficient process or are we still encountering the
23 fickelties which we would like to understand?

24 MR. KUO: Yes. Actually, Ms. Franovich is
25 going to talk about the whole process and about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nature of the open items and how many have been
2 resolved and all that. She will go through all that.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

4 MR. KUO: You're welcome.

5 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. With that, I'm Rani
6 Franovich, the Project Manager for the Staff Safety
7 Review of the license renewal application for
8 Catawba/McGuire.

9 Before I get started I wanted to --

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Would you use the
11 microphone?

12 MS. FRANOVICH: I have one on here but
13 I'll use this one too. Before I get started I wanted
14 to give a little background on me. I've been with the
15 NRC for 11 years, spent eight years in Region II. Six
16 of those years were at Catawba Nuclear Station as a
17 resident inspector, and I certified on McGuire, so I'm
18 pretty familiar with these two ice condenser plants.
19 I've been the License Renewal staff for just over a
20 year, and with that, I'll make a couple of opening
21 comments.

22 The first is on the agenda. I apologize
23 for a correction in the agenda. The opening remarks
24 were actually made by Dr. Bonaca, so I apologize for
25 that. Also, there are some changes that are fairly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recent in the presenters. I will be doing more of the
2 presentations than we originally planned. So the
3 presentation slide with the agenda is correct. And
4 I'm just going to go through briefly the agenda. The
5 times we should still be able to stick to.

6 Okay. The license renewal application for
7 McGuire/Catawba was submitted to the Staff on June 13,
8 2001. McGuire Nuclear Station is located in
9 Mecklenburg County, North Carolina. It's a four-loop
10 Westinghouse ice condenser plant. McGuire Unit 2
11 operating license currently is scheduled to expire in
12 2023, so for McGuire Unit 2, the Applicant came in for
13 an exemption from our requirement that a plant have 20
14 years of operating experience before they come in for
15 renewal. Same thing for Catawba Units 1 and 2. And
16 these exemptions were approved by the Staff.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: What were the reasons for
18 those exemptions?

19 MS. FRANOVICH: The reason why the
20 Applicant requested them?

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes.

22 MS. FRANOVICH: I think I'd like to defer
23 to the Applicant to answer the question.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: We can address that
25 question later.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: But I can talk about the
2 basis for the Staff's approval of the amendment, or
3 the request.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: I was just curious why it
5 came in earlier than we currently expect.

6 MS. FRANOVICH: Can you cover that, Greg?

7 MEMBER LEITCH: We can address that later
8 in the session. Thank you.

9 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. Sure. I wanted to
10 talk briefly about the principles of license renewal,
11 which essentially state that the regulatory process
12 that we're using now is adequate to ensure that
13 license bases of all currently operating plants
14 provide and maintain an acceptable level of safety.
15 And plant-specific licensing basis must be maintained
16 during the renewal term. These principles are useful
17 for the Staff because they guide the Staff to focus on
18 aging management rather than current operating issues
19 or current performance issues.

20 We have had intervenors in this project --
21 Blue Ridge Environmental Defense League and Nuclear
22 Information Resource Service. Both of these groups
23 came in with a large number of contentions. Two were
24 admitted by the ASLB, the Atomic Safety and Licensing
25 Board. The Staff appealed and Duke appealed both of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the contentions. The Commission since reversed the
2 contention of potential use of MOX fuel at
3 Catawba/McGuire, and we are currently in abeyance on
4 the severe accident mitigation analysis for station
5 blackout events. I just wanted to touch on that
6 briefly.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I have a question.

8 MS. FRANOVICH: Sure.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think on Page 312 of
10 the application it stated that the aging effects
11 identification process assumes that license activity
12 is in accordance to current licensing basis, e.g. use
13 of low enriched uranium dioxide fuel only. What does
14 it mean if plants transition to MOX fuel?

15 MS. FRANOVICH: Well, this is what we've
16 spent a lot of time discussing with the Petitioners.
17 Right now their licensing basis is that they use the
18 low enriched fuel. They haven't come in with an
19 amendment request to either burn the lead test
20 assemblies for MOX or burn the batch fuel for MOX. So
21 Staff has to rely upon the current licensing basis at
22 the Plant. It's still speculative in nature as to
23 whether or not they actually will be using MOX in the
24 reactors. So if they do come in for a license
25 amendment request to use MOX, that is when the Staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will address the effects on aging, assuming that they
2 receive a renewal operating license and their
3 operating term is another 40 years.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So I mean -- so really
5 there is no process right now to reopen that. The
6 process would have to be established.

7 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Thank you.

9 MS. FRANOVICH: Sure. Okay. Before --

10 MEMBER POWERS: Do we have any reason to
11 think that use of MOX fuel would accentuate any aging
12 effect?

13 MS. FRANOVICH: Well, I think, and I can
14 let my technical experts jump in if I'm incorrect
15 here, but we don't have any information from the
16 candidates that might be using MOX fuel to really
17 know, and we would expect that information to be given
18 to us as part of the amendment request package. I'm
19 not sure if the Staff really knows much at all about
20 what the potential effects of MOX fuel use at these
21 two plants would be, but I'll open the floor to any
22 Staff that wants to comment on that.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, my main question
24 was regarding the reactor vessel internals.

25 MS. FRANOVICH: Right. There are certain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And the reason why is
3 that there is a program here in this application and
4 lengthy, but it really relies on the Oconee experience
5 at the inspection, so that's why it came to mind
6 because I don't know if that may require something
7 specific to these units.

8 MS. FRANOVICH: It may, it may, but of
9 course that would come up in the Staff's review of the
10 amendment request package. If it comes in, that's
11 when the Staff would review it. And the package would
12 have the materials that the Staff would need to review
13 on those effects.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So, essentially, you
15 would -- no, that's okay. I don't need to --

16 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay.

17 MEMBER POWERS: It seems to me that the
18 French are migrating over to use of MOX fuel. Have
19 they seen anything altering the aging of their
20 facilities as they migrate towards MOX?

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Not that I know. Not
22 that I know, but it's more -- I already have questions
23 about the full dependency of the reactor vessel in
24 inspections on Oconee. I would like to hear more
25 about it when we get to those, you know, why are they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicable in any way and form to McGuire and Catawba.
2 Maybe there are good reasons, but they're not
3 necessarily spelled out in the application. And so
4 this puts a little additional twist that says, you
5 know, I would like to hear more about is there any
6 effect you would expect from MOX fuel, and maybe the
7 answer is no, but I think it pertains in that kind of
8 open question about there isn't any specific reactor
9 vessel inspection, it seems to me right now, that for
10 internals that focuses specifically on McGuire and
11 Catawba, and this is an additional change that may
12 explain to me why we can do without that.

13 MS. FRANOVICH: Right. I understand your
14 question now, and I would hope, but this is still
15 speculative in nature, that the package would address
16 whether or not they would still use the Oconee
17 internals inspection program because of this unique
18 operating condition for McGuire and Catawba.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: I'm uncomfortable going
20 past this slide without knowing whether we're going to
21 have a full exposition of the last bullet on your
22 slide on severe accident mitigation analysis for
23 station blackout sometime in this discussion today.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: When you say full
25 exposition, I think what we were prepared to talk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about is that this particular contention involves a
2 generic safety issue, I believe it's GSI-189 on
3 combustible gas control. It's a current operating
4 issue, and as far as the license renewal process, this
5 particular contention is held on abeyance, in part --
6 well, it's because the Commission had reversed
7 partially this contention as well. There was a part
8 of the contention that had to do with the dedicated line
9 that would be made available for McGuire and Catawba
10 from hydro units in the event that off-site power were
11 lost and diesels were not available. That part was
12 reversed by the Commission.

13 The part that's still in the hearing
14 process has to do with whether or not Duke considered
15 information from the Sandia report on direct
16 containment heating. The Staff and Duke has asked the
17 Commission to define what they mean by Duke should
18 consider the information in that report or the
19 contention is correct in asserting that Duke had not
20 fully considered that information. That's why we're
21 in abeyance now. Since that time, there have been
22 RAIs, responses from the Applicant addressing the
23 information that's in that Sandia report. So we're
24 looking for guidance from the Commission on to what
25 extent is further evaluation of that information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needed?

2 MEMBER ROSEN: But your Licensee and
3 Applicant is asking for a license renewal without that
4 contention being resolved.

5 MS. FRANOVICH: Well, the License Renewal
6 Staff review process pursues a parallel path to the
7 hearing process. But the renewed operating license
8 will not be issued until the hearing is resolved, the
9 outcome of the hearing is known.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, this is a bit of a
11 process problem, isn't it, for ACRS? We're asked to
12 write a letter based on what we hear now, and yet some
13 matter of some significance remains --

14 MS. FRANOVICH: That's a good point.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: -- on the table. so I
16 don't understand the process that we'll use. Perhaps
17 it's not something we discuss with the Applicant or
18 the Staff, it's just something we need to talk about
19 internally.

20 MS. FRANOVICH: Good point. Shall we go
21 on? Okay. Before we issued our formal RAIs, and this
22 is to address your question on efficiency and
23 effectiveness, Dr. Bonaca, we had a number of
24 conference calls, 21 in fact, with the Applicant to
25 discuss the Staff's questions or concerns about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information in the license renewal application. We
2 were able to resolve a number of open items -- not
3 open items but potential questions with that method.
4 The Applicant had an opportunity to clarify
5 information that was in the application or direct the
6 Staff to areas of the UFSARs or the application to
7 find answers to the Staff's questions.

8 After that process, we issued 273 official
9 RAIs, or requests for additional information, and in
10 these slides, the next two slides, I've just
11 categorized them by discipline. Duke provided a
12 response to our formal RAIs between March 1 and April
13 15, 2002. And in addition to our RAIs, we also
14 applied the scoping methodology review audit, which
15 one of the lead reviewers will talk about in a minute
16 here. That was back in October of last year. During
17 that audit, we looked at how they evaluated seismic
18 II/I scoping.

19 We also used two inspections: The scoping
20 inspection, which occurred in the spring of this year,
21 and the aging management review inspection, which
22 occurred in the summer, one week at each of the two
23 plants. And with that, I'd like to turn the
24 presentation over to Caudle Julian so he can talk with
25 you a little bit about the License Renewal Inspection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Program.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let me ask a question
3 before that.

4 MS. FRANOVICH: Sure.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Just your impression.
6 We have transitioned from early applications that
7 included two volumes or three volumes to one that is
8 quite condensed and seems pretty efficient the way it
9 has been put together. But we have seen also a large
10 number of RAIs. Is this number of RAIs due to the
11 fact that information is not being provided just
12 because of the format, the condensed format in it, or
13 is it because of other reasons?

14 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes. I understand your
15 question, and I think the format may have something to
16 do with it. I know that some of our technical
17 reviewers are concerned that the applications are
18 providing less and less detail over time. Another
19 thing that may have to do with it is that the Staff is
20 getting a lot of applications in at one time, and so
21 we're looking to contractors to help provide some of
22 the review. So sometimes there's a learning curve for
23 the contractors as well. But this is the volume for
24 the technical information and the application. It
25 applies to both Catawba and McGuire, it's one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application, and it is a very condensed source of
2 information. But I think those two and the fact that
3 we're using some contractors, some newer staff and the
4 fact that applications are getting more scarce on the
5 details is probably the best explanation for why we
6 have this number of RAIs.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I think it's
8 something we have to understand as we go forth,
9 because we're seeing more and more condensed
10 applications and we see a surge in RAIs and then we
11 see a surge in open items, and some of them, I am
12 convinced, is just a question of communications.

13 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes. I would tend to
14 agree.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So we've got to
16 understand as we go towards a more standardized
17 approach using GALL whether we are getting better or
18 worse.

19 MS. FRANOVICH: Right. Achieving the
20 efficiencies that we anticipated.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Absolutely.

22 MS. FRANOVICH: Right. That is certainly
23 a question that we're looking at. It will be
24 interesting to see how the GALL applicants compare to
25 some of the pre-GALL applicants and the number of open

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 items and RAIs.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

3 MS. FRANOVICH: Sure. With that, I'll
4 turn it over to Caudle.

5 MR. JULIAN: Thank you. Can you hear me
6 okay? My name is Caudle Julian from NRC Region II,
7 and I've been involved in license renewal inspections
8 from the start. It's about half of my job. The other
9 half is working in the Division Reactor Safety in
10 Region II.

11 We have compiled a Manual Chapter 2516,
12 which is the License Renewal Inspection Program, and
13 I'm sure you've probably seen copies, it's been around
14 for a long, long time. It was put together for the
15 first inspections, which we did at Calvert Cliffs.
16 Under that Manual Chapter there's an inspection
17 procedure, only one right now, 71002, and it specifies
18 how we will do the inspections. For each site, we do
19 a site-specific inspection plan, and I compose that,
20 or have in the past, as a team leader. I draw from
21 the applications quite heavily, but we put together a
22 specific list of what we're going to look at, what
23 systems we're going to look at and then later on what
24 aging management programs we're going to look at. And
25 that is dually approved by a division director in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Region II and a manager in NRR.

2 The review level for that has gone down --

3 MEMBER LEITCH: When you say what systems
4 you're going to look at, is that an audit kind of
5 basis; in other words, you pick certain safety-related
6 systems, presumably, to look at?

7 MR. JULIAN: Yes.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Typically, how many
9 systems would that be?

10 MR. JULIAN: Gosh, I hate to throw out
11 numbers, but I'm going to say 20 or 30.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Oh, okay.

13 MR. JULIAN: We take a large sample. We
14 have been in the past. Because I found in my
15 experience that in looking at the scoping and
16 screening process during our inspection, it's getting
17 easier to cover because the applicants are very
18 conservative. They tend to put more things in scope
19 than not. And so we could take quite a large sample
20 of site systems.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Now, to what extent does
22 this inspection look at procedures and paperwork
23 versus actually looking at the physical hardware at
24 the plant?

25 MR. JULIAN: It's a mixture. I'd like to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of explain that as I go along if I could.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Sure. Sure.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: Before you go much further,
4 I'd like to know how you decide what your criteria are
5 when you're making up your plan for what systems and
6 things you look at.

7 MR. JULIAN: The criteria is, again, a
8 site-specific one. Our inspection procedure, 71002,
9 says we will take at least half of the ones that the
10 applicant brings in scope. We're actually going more
11 like I'd say 80 or 90 percent. The criteria that
12 we've used in the past is we take all the ECCS
13 systems, for sure, the major things which you expect
14 to be important, the reactor coolant system, the
15 reactor vessel, all those things are always included.
16 We include as many structures as the applicant says is
17 in scope, and that's typically very conservative.
18 They put many, many things in scope. It would be hard
19 to argue whether or not the auxiliary building, for
20 example, is in scope, so it's nearly always there.

21 MEMBER FORD: So to take a specific
22 example, in the SER the discussion of the pressurized
23 valve support lugs, whether they were in scope or not,
24 and the applicant made the argument that they were not
25 in scope because there was some piping support systems

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which took in fact the place of the safety-related
2 component. In that particular -- then the Staff
3 agreed with the applicant.

4 MR. JULIAN: I'm not familiar with that
5 issue. Are you Rani?

6 MS. FRANOVICH: Well, that was as the
7 result of an RAI, I believe.

8 MEMBER FORD: It was, yes. To answer the
9 two previous questions, in using that specific
10 example, did the Staff agree with the applicant
11 because they just went and looked at the drawings or
12 did they look at analyses to show that the pipe
13 supports were an adequate safety-related function?
14 Did they look at the fact that the pipe supports were
15 embedded in the concrete and that there is no
16 degradation? I mean to what depths did you go along
17 with their contention?

18 MS. FRANOVICH: If I could ask you to hold
19 that question just until we can get through Caudle's
20 discussion of the inspections, and when we start
21 talking about the Staff's review of Section 3.1, which
22 is where I believe that issue comes up --

23 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: -- we'll pick it up again.

25 MEMBER FORD: Great. I'll bring it up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then, because you're talking about this inspection
2 manual, procedural manual, and I wondered if that was
3 covered in this manual. To what degree of depth do
4 you go?

5 MR. JULIAN: well, I think those are
6 probably two separate issues. I'm not familiar with
7 the RAI, unfortunately, that you're speaking of.

8 MEMBER FORD: Okay. Wait until the next
9 items.

10 MR. JULIAN: Okay. Let's see, moving on,
11 we've participated with NRR in following the standard
12 30-month schedule. The resources that we have used so
13 far are a team of five to six inspectors depending on
14 how many are available. I typically have a gentleman
15 from NRR who's in the room here with us who's been
16 doing my structural inspection who comes along with
17 us. And in Region II, Luis Reyes, our regional
18 administrator, thinks very highly of this program,
19 thinks it's very, very important, and so he's
20 supported us very strongly, and we've been able to
21 keep together the same team, basically, of inspectors
22 going plant to plant, and that helps a whole lot for
23 continuity.

24 Scoping and screening inspection, we did
25 a one-week visit. In this case, we went for the Duke

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corporate office in Charlotte, because that's where
2 they're engineering staff is and where they were doing
3 their work. In the past, we've gone out to the site
4 to do this audit, but in this case it was convenient
5 to work down at the corporate office. We go to
6 wherever the material is and where it's effective and
7 efficient for our Staff and for the applicant.

8 We picked, as I said, a sample of systems
9 and structures inspected, and the objective of this
10 inspection is confirm the output, to confirm that the
11 Applicant included all systems, structures and
12 components required by the rule into the scope of
13 license renewal. They're typically rather
14 conservative. There will be some systems that we
15 select to look at which are noes. The applicant has
16 determined that this particular system is not in
17 scope. Those are typically the ones that we have
18 discussions with the applicant about. Why not, why
19 shouldn't this be in scope?

20 The major review that we have to look at
21 for the scoping and screening is the plant drawings
22 that they send along with it. The send along with the
23 applications now typically a set of marked up
24 drawings, which are typically color-coded, you may
25 have seen some of those, that describe the boundaries

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of what is in scope for a given system. Those have
2 not been determined to be part of the application but
3 they're a very smart way to understand what the
4 applicant says is in scope and is not. Without it,
5 it's very, very hard to such a review.

6 Calvert Cliffs, for example, the
7 application was nothing but a list, lists and lists
8 and lists and lists of components, and you're
9 comparing that to equipment lists at the plant, and so
10 that's very, very hard to do. The drawings themselves
11 make is quick to run through systems, and typically if
12 you'll pick one that's inherently in safety injection,
13 for example, it will all be in and so you can very
14 quickly go through that.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Now, when you're looking at
16 drawings, you're looking at piping and instrument
17 diagrams?

18 MR. JULIAN: Typically, yes.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: But you don't go on and
20 look at, say, structural drawings or piping isometrics
21 or electrical elementary drawings or all the other
22 subsidiary sets of drawings that support the piping
23 and instrument diagrams.

24 MR. JULIAN: Typically, the biggest bulk
25 of them will be piping and instrumentation drawings.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We also have certain structural drawings, but usually
2 the structure drawings will be kind of limited,
3 they'll be more like a site layout, and the auxiliary
4 building and the reactor building will be colored in.
5 And, indeed, most applicants do include electrical
6 one-line drawings. We have not had occasion to look
7 very much at isometrics. If we have a specific
8 question about how is something arranged, then we can
9 ask the applicant to go get us a copy of it and we'll
10 look through a specific isometric. But those are not
11 typically included in the group that they send along.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Do you worry at all that
13 just using the piping and instrument diagrams may lead
14 you to a narrower scope of review than if you had used
15 the full set?

16 MR. JULIAN: I don't really think so
17 because the current status is that the applicants are
18 being rather conservative. There's very few
19 disagreements that we get into, and those tend to be
20 on the fringes of the systems.

21 MS. FRANOVICH: And I think the answer to
22 your question may be where the Staff's safety review
23 augments the inspection program. The Staff in the
24 application reviews tables that contain the systems
25 and the structures that were not included within the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scope of license renewal, as well as the systems and
2 structures that were. And so the Staff really kind of
3 in-house evaluates for those things that were excluded
4 whether or not they were excluded appropriately, and
5 that kind of augments what the inspection team looks
6 at. Does that make sense?

7 MEMBER LEITCH: Let me understand. These
8 marked-up drawings then are not part of the document
9 material. They're an aid in your review, but they're
10 not formally docketed.

11 MR. JULIAN: That's correct.

12 MS. FRANOVICH: Actually, I think they are
13 docketed. They are docketed.

14 MR. JULIAN: They're docketed, but they're
15 not a part of the application is my understanding.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And they are the source
17 of the list of components, right? I mean you're
18 pulling out those components from those drawings.

19 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

20 MR. JULIAN: These drawings depict which
21 components will be in scope.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. That's right.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: I need to follow-up my
24 question a bit. If you're using a piping and
25 instrument diagram for an ECCS system, for example,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then you pretty much have most of the drawing in scope
2 because the boundaries show it that way, you could
3 pick a piping isometric for that same system and take
4 a point off of the piping and instrument diagram and
5 go to the piping isometric diagram for that point or
6 that area, let's say, on the pipe, and then say, "Oh,
7 well, here is a support, a major support for that ECCS
8 line." That support now doesn't show on the piping
9 and instrument diagram, but it's there in the plant,
10 and it's shown on the isometrics. Now, how does that
11 support -- just as an example now, I mean I could take
12 all day to talk about these things, I don't intend to
13 but I could -- how does that support now get included
14 in what you look at?

15 MR. JULIAN: We have not pursued it that
16 much to that depth usually, and the reason is because
17 it would be overwhelming. You could go and go and go
18 for months and months and months doing just what you
19 said again and again and again. Typically, again, the
20 licensees' applicants are very conservative, and they
21 will typically say all supports are in scope.

22 MS. FRANOVICH: The answer to your
23 question is that that's part of the Staff review in
24 headquarters. The inspection team does not look at
25 that level of detail. But the Staff evaluates the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scoping and screening methodologies that were used by
2 the applicants to determine to what extent were
3 structural supports or seismic supports brought into
4 the scope of license renewal. So it's really part of
5 the scoping methodology that the staff evaluates here
6 in headquarters to make sure that they included all of
7 those things. A lot of that methodology is described
8 in the application, but we've also had RAIs and
9 methodology audit to make sure the Staff understood
10 the criteria that the applicant applied to scoping and
11 screening, seismic II/I components as well as
12 structural supports.

13 MR. JULIAN: And a more direct answer
14 possibly is we could do that but if the applicant says
15 all supports on safety-related piping are in scope, we
16 agree. And so there's no reason for us to disagree
17 over something we agree on. And so we haven't needed
18 really to go to that level of detail to debate with
19 the applicant. Very rare occasions we'll get into
20 something of that nature out on a periphery of a
21 system where a safety-related system interfaces with
22 non-safety-related. And we've put a criteria for that
23 that says you need to move downstream from the
24 interface point to one support, the first support,
25 which is seismic support in the non-safety area, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's the boundary. And I think the industry has
2 pretty well agree with that. We find it very
3 conservative. Once they say all supports are in,
4 there's no reason for us to pursue anymore we've
5 found.

6 MS. FRANOVICH: Does that answer your
7 question?

8 MEMBER ROSEN: I hope so.

9 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let me just ask a
11 question specific to the application. In the SER, on
12 containment air return exchange and hydrogen skimmer
13 system, the Staff identified certain duct work that
14 was not included and should have been included. And
15 the response to that was that the duct work doesn't
16 exist on the site. Does it mean that there is a
17 configuration management issue there? I mean is that
18 something defined in drawings that is not --

19 MS. FRANOVICH: Again, that's another
20 Staff RAI that is not part of the inspection process,
21 but I believe that that is a system that has hard pipe
22 rather than ducting.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. There is some
24 other place on the auxiliary systems where there is
25 some loose ends there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And, you know, when you
3 perform inspection you don't have the sense that there
4 is a configuration management issue there where there
5 are certain pieces of equipment which are represented
6 and are built and you don't know what's up?

7 MR. JULIAN: I don't believe so. I'm not
8 familiar with that particular RAI, but that sounds
9 like one of your communication issues that you
10 mentioned.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I mean, no, that's
12 very specific. It says in the SER that they looked at
13 the drawings, there is the duct work, so they asked
14 why wasn't this scoped, and the answer was, well, it
15 doesn't exist, it's not implemented.

16 MS. FRANOVICH: Well, yes. We'll have to
17 find where that is in the SER to help you with it.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Page 239 in the SER.

19 MS. FRANOVICH: Two dash 239?

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Two dash 39.

21 MS. FRANOVICH: Two dash 39, okay.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It's the second to last
23 paragraph.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. Let me do a little
25 bit of reading here, but I'd like to go on and ask

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Caudle --

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, you don't have to
3 --

4 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes, I'll check on that.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I don't want to
6 interrupt the presentation right now, but I'd like to
7 hear about that.

8 MR. JULIAN: Okay. Very good. Well, let
9 me move forward. With the scoping inspection, the
10 results that we got from our review were favorable.
11 As I say, the applicants are becoming more and more
12 conservative as time goes on, including more things in
13 scope. Our report is published within 45 days, and I
14 hope maybe you've seen a copy of it. They're
15 available in the PDR, in the ADAMS system.

16 As an example of something we came across
17 in the scoping inspection at Catawba and McGuire I
18 guess probably more confusion over fire protection
19 than anything else, what's in scope for Fire
20 protection? That's a discussion that we have with the
21 whole industry, and Duke is very active in discussing
22 this with the Staff. They started off to use a scheme
23 that they have at the Plant of fire protection
24 equipment being identified as QA Condition 3. That's
25 their designation for it. And they thought a very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good way to bring things into scope would be to just
2 select off the drawings the things that are noted as
3 new QA Condition 3. But when we looked at it, it was
4 very confusing. There was definitions in the
5 paperwork for Catawba and the paperwork for McGuire
6 which seemed to not match up, and we couldn't
7 understand what was in scope and what was not. And so
8 we had to leave that issue for further review by NRR,
9 and I'm sure it will be discussed a little bit later
10 on today.

11 The simple version of the discussion
12 between us, I think, is that Duke's contention is that
13 of all the fire protection equipment in the Plant
14 there is a subset that is regulatory important and
15 they've agreed to take care of in a regulatory manner,
16 and that's the group of equipment that protects
17 safety-related equipment and will allow them to
18 perform a safe shutdown. And their contention is that
19 other fire protection equipment, yard hydrants, things
20 of that nature, are there for insurance purposes and
21 are included in the description in the FSAR merely for
22 completeness. And the Staff has been contending that
23 if it's described in the FSAR, then it's in regulatory
24 space and it should be in scope. And so that's a
25 discussion that we've had ongoing still.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: And we'll talk about that
2 a little bit more later too.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: And that's open now?

4 MS. FRANOVICH: Well, there were six open
5 items originally. We met with Duke October 1 and we
6 resolved four of those six. So actually they're now
7 confirmatory. But we still have an open item on
8 whether or not jockey pumps should be within the scope
9 of license renewal and fire suppression systems,
10 particularly manual suppression systems in the turbine
11 buildings. So those two are not yet resolved.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We will hear about them
13 later?

14 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. The jockey pumps,
16 particularly?

17 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes.

18 MR. JULIAN: Let me speak briefly then to
19 the next portion of our inspection, and that's the
20 Aging Management Programs Inspection. We recognize
21 that this one is going to be larger and it's always
22 two weeks. In this case, since we had a dual
23 application, we did one week at McGuire and then one
24 week at Catawba. And I have been fortunate that I
25 have pretty good resources and experience staff, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we can take a look at all the aging management
2 programs rather than a sample. And in this
3 inspection, this changes focus rather than scoping and
4 screening. In this way, we're looking at the output
5 of their whole process.

6 The net result of all this work should be
7 aging management programs, which are going to take care
8 of the plant in the future. The objective is to
9 confirm that existing aging management programs are
10 effective and to examine the Applicant's plans for
11 enhancing certain existing programs and establishing
12 new ones. The net output usually is that the things
13 that have always been there, like in-service
14 inspection, for example, boric acid corrosion
15 prevention programs, things of that nature, chemistry
16 programs, things that have been existing in the plant,
17 are now brought into the license renewal space as
18 aging management programs.

19 Some of the existing programs, which the
20 Applicant has had all along, they may want to enhance
21 and expand typical service water inspection. Nearly
22 everybody has some sort of a repetitive program for
23 going out and looking at the service water piping,
24 which is bringing in raw water from the plant or
25 wherever it is, and typically they will expand this a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little larger and make it an aging management program.

2 And then there are some things that are
3 just new, and what we're getting at the stage we're at
4 now is a promise from the Applicant that they're going
5 to create before the existing license is up, and aging
6 management program for something such as reactor
7 vessel internal inspections that you mentioned. Alloy
8 600 is typically one now, that's a cracking issue in
9 the industry. And to the extent to which we can look
10 at those is to read the paper that they have there,
11 which is more than is in the application. That's by
12 design. They have more documentation at the Plant
13 than they actually put on the docket. And discuss
14 this with the engineers and understand their plans and
15 agree that where they're headed their promise is going
16 to be a good thing.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: Excuse me.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Please go ahead.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: I had a couple of
20 questions about this Aging Management Program
21 Inspection. Has this already been done?

22 MR. JULIAN: Yes.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: It has been. Now,
24 normally -- you indicated that normally there would be
25 a two-week inspection.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JULIAN: Right.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: In this case, because
3 there were two plants, it was a one-week inspection at
4 each plant.

5 MR. JULIAN: At each plant.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: I'm not sure I understand
7 the rationale for that. I mean this is a very
8 important leg of the program here. Did you look at --
9 and I guess the aging management programs are similar
10 at the two plants. Is that what --

11 MR. JULIAN: Nearly identical, nearly
12 identical. And that's the reason we think this is --

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Did you look at some
14 programs at Catawba and some different programs at
15 McGuire or did you -- how did you split up that work
16 effort?

17 MR. JULIAN: The programs are nearly
18 identical, the description in the application is
19 nearly identical, and the actual program is very, very
20 similar. I break up those aging management programs
21 and dole them out to the inspectors, and each one has
22 assigned group of aging management programs. And I
23 asked them to look at the aging management program at
24 both plants. If they had a Boric Acid Corrosion
25 Program or whatever the site-specific name is, I asked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them to take a look at McGuire and take a look at the
2 same thing at Catawba to a certain extent.

3 I was about to add the existing aging
4 management program is one of the things we can do to
5 gain faith that they're working and have been in the
6 past is to look at past test results. We look at ISI
7 reports and we look at containment integrated leak
8 rate test results, and boric acid is one of my
9 favorites. We look at the records from the last few
10 outages to see what paper they generated as a record
11 from the results of their walkdowns after the reactor
12 is shut down or refueling outage. And so we covered
13 some information at each plant, and I let my
14 inspectors use their own judgment about how deep to go
15 here or how deep to go there.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: I guess I'm getting the
17 feeling, though, that, for example, boric acid, if you
18 only have so much -- you had half the time then to
19 devote at one particular plant to that inspection, so
20 how did you --

21 MR. JULIAN: Yes, but I think we covered
22 it. I think we covered it fairly well. I think we
23 got through all the necessary material.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: And the Region II
25 inspection team is a little different from the other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regions. They've had a lot of experience with the
2 License Renewal Inspection Program, so they're very --

3 MR. JULIAN: One of my team members is a
4 former senior resident at Catawba. He's familiar with
5 it, he's worked at McGuire before also.

6 MS. FRANOVICH: And they're inspectors,
7 and they're proficient at looking at these things at
8 this point in time.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I had a question about
10 the issue of -- you mentioned before that you go in
11 and you look at the programs and then you look at the
12 enhancements to address license renewal. And in some
13 cases, as you said, there isn't yet enough detail that
14 is supposed to be generated. For example, I don't
15 know, critical crack size and notice for the internals
16 hasn't been defined yet.

17 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: There's a commitment to
19 the solution of that. And there are many commitments
20 of this nature as I went through the programs. And
21 the question I'm having is the commitment is to
22 develop all these criteria before the licensee gets
23 into the license renewal area. How do you track these
24 commitments? I mean I don't understand exactly. We
25 have an application that already is not complete from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the perspective that there will be modifications to,
2 for example, the one-time inspection that you're
3 asking through the RAIs and so on and so forth. Then
4 you have an SER that we're going to bless as we review
5 it, and there is a lot of understandings in it that
6 something has to be added.

7 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So I don't understand
9 how you're going to keep track of it.

10 MS. FRANOVICH: Let me try to address
11 that.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Where is it going to
13 come through and --

14 MS. FRANOVICH: Let me try to address
15 that.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- and when do we get
17 involved with this, if ever?

18 MS. FRANOVICH: That's a very good
19 question, and it's a unique challenge because we have
20 to essentially plan to either do an inspection to
21 verify that the commitments have been met or determine
22 that, for example, today, we're really focusing on
23 more of a risk-based inspection program that wouldn't
24 go and just verify that commitments are met. So it's
25 a unique challenge that we have to plan 20 years from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now to go and follow-up on these loose ends. Two
2 years ago, I worked on an inspection program that
3 would do that.

4 I'm not sure what the status of that
5 program is now, but I know that the Staff has been
6 developing an inspection program to do two things.
7 One is to verify that commitments are met before the
8 extended period of operation begins, and the other is
9 to ensure that aging is adequately managed at the
10 sites. And right now it's part of the maintenance
11 rule inspection procedure. But I'm not sure what the
12 current status of that is. I'm going to defer to PT
13 Kuo to handle that.

14 MR. KUO: Yes. Let me just supplement
15 what Rani just said. We've been working on what we
16 call the post-renew licensing inspection procedures,
17 and actually we signed a number 71003, and that's
18 almost done. And we just recently a few weeks ago I
19 was talking to our inspection branch managers to see
20 how we can go about issuing this procedure. That's
21 one aspect of the tracking. Another aspect of
22 tracking is, of course, the FSAR. All the commitments
23 are listed in the FSAR.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But the FSAR update
25 doesn't seem to include a very detailed list of all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these things that have to be enhanced. I mean if
2 you're going through the SER, you understand, okay?
3 But the question I'm having is 20 years from now is a
4 long time, and somebody now has to go through the SER
5 and understand what was in the mind of whoever wrote
6 it to understand what needs to be completed and
7 closed. And I think it's an inefficient process from
8 that perspective. I mean why do we have to go for a
9 life extension 20 years before the extension period
10 when we have not developed all this criteria? I mean
11 let me just say that maybe one could wait ten years
12 and have all the criteria set already and put on paper
13 so that the commitment will be there. I'm not
14 challenging here what is happening on this
15 application. I'm only asking what is the rationale to
16 get a license renewal so much ahead of time when so
17 much definition of the enhancements of the programs is
18 not there.

19 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes. Let me try to
20 address --

21 MR. KUO: Your question is right on, Dr.
22 Bonaca, and that's the major aspect of this post-
23 renewal inspection procedure, how to track all these
24 commitments that the Applicant is making right now.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And you'll inform us on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how you're going to do that?

2 MR. KUO: Yes, sir. As soon as we get it
3 issued, we will come back to the Committee to report
4 to you.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Perhaps we could get some
6 comfort also from the Applicant himself about this
7 process, because, obviously, the Applicant does not
8 want to cross into the license renewal period and miss
9 a bunch of commitments.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right. Absolutely.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Maybe Duke can address that
12 when you --

13 MR. JULIAN: Okay.

14 MEMBER FORD: Could I ask one more
15 question?

16 MR. JULIAN: Sure.

17 MEMBER FORD: It relates to what is being
18 discussed. As I understand it, you've got the two
19 weeks, one at McGuire, one at Catawba, looking at very
20 similar aging management programs, the scopes, the
21 procedures, et cetera. One thing that could be
22 missing from that examination is this whole safety
23 culture question as to how well they are performing.
24 You have different staff at each plant. One staff
25 might be highly motivated, I'm not saying that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all aren't motivated, but assume that one is motivated
2 and one is not, and yet they both are characterized in
3 terms of their plans and procedures in the same way.
4 Is that an issue?

5 MR. JULIAN: For our inspection purposes,
6 we're looking at the aging management programs as they
7 exist, and we're spending a good bit of time, I
8 haven't got to that part yet, but out and about in the
9 plant looking at the current status of the hardware
10 today. During these inspections, I have my inspectors
11 spend a good bit of time with Applicant
12 representatives walking down physically in the plant
13 the systems that they were assigned at the first
14 inspection. I have a person who's doing safety
15 injection, and he's out with hopefully either the
16 system engineer or an operator-type person and goes
17 out and physically looks at it today. That's one of
18 the features of our inspection program is maybe we get
19 some comfort about the future, how things are going to
20 be in the future by how they apparently are today.
21 And so, hopefully, if one plant is in a particularly
22 bad condition and the other is not, you could
23 recognize that difference.

24 Now, our people, of course, are focusing
25 again, as I say, on the license renewal aspect and are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not pursuing the current performance day to day of the
2 operators and the overall performance of the plant.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That would be more an
4 issue of moving the current licensing basis.

5 MR. JULIAN: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I mean that would be an
7 issue --

8 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

9 MR. JULIAN: That's exactly like where we
10 started with current licensing basis. Hopefully, the
11 applicants are running their plant in a safe fashion
12 today and we have a resident inspector program and
13 region-based inspector program who are watching that
14 day by day.

15 MS. FRANOVICH: Right. That's the revised
16 oversight process that's managing the performance
17 aspect of the current operation.

18 MR. JULIAN: But going out --

19 MEMBER ROSEN: That comes down to the
20 question of what we do, Mario, with a plant, a
21 hypothetical plant now, not the current one, but a
22 hypothetical plant that was in a severely degraded
23 status in the ROP and came in for license renewal. It
24 hasn't happened.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It hasn't happened yet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: These plants, though, are
2 not in that category. But it clearly would raise
3 questions.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I agree with you. And
5 yet, you know, the current performance or culture of
6 the plant is not going to tell us anything about a
7 culture 20 years from now.

8 MS. FRANOVICH: That's right. That's
9 right.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So I think the only
11 thing that we can say is that, certainly, I agree with
12 you that if there was a significant problem today, I
13 doubt that we would be reviewing this application,
14 because we are receiving now a commitment from the
15 Applicant that he will do all these things, and if you
16 don't trust the Applicant, we have a problem with
17 that. So I agree with you that there is an issue.
18 But, again, I think we have to trust that the ROP will
19 be effective 20 years from now when --

20 MEMBER ROSEN: And I agree with you that
21 it's possible that one could get into the position
22 that we would suggest to the Commission that they
23 extend the license for an applicant who is currently
24 in good shape, and then ten years from now that
25 applicant may go into a degraded status in the ROP.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: And in that case, we'd have
3 to rely on the ROP, not the LRA, not the license
4 renewal process, to catch it. The ROP is our
5 safeguard.

6 MS. FRANOVICH: And, of course, the
7 requirements of 10 CFR Part 50 --

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But I think, in part, I
9 mean the license renewal rule, you know, the more we
10 look at it it's quite effective in the sense that it's
11 segregated all the issues that have to do with the
12 current operation from the issue of aging and how you
13 have to deal with them in case you go to license
14 renewal. Of course, your performance is so awful that
15 you can't run those plants 20 years from now, then you
16 won't go to the license renewal. But in case you do,
17 then there is a series of commitments that seems to
18 take care of the equipment passive long-lived
19 components the proper way, as far as we understand it
20 today, the technology today. So that's an issue that
21 is always coming up.

22 MR. JULIAN: Well, let's see, moving
23 along, we started this discussion talking about how
24 we're going to attract commitments down the line, and
25 one of the things that we do take a look at and did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during this inspection is their future plans for how
2 they are going to track commitments in the license
3 renewal space. We saw that Duke had a very
4 comprehensive program. It was one just like the one
5 they built at Oconee that we took a hard look at back
6 when we were there. They have a document they call a
7 Specification 16 which has a very well laid out
8 program for tracking commitments in the future and
9 putting those commitments over into regular,
10 established commitment tracking systems at the Plant.
11 I believe that Duke has decided they can tell you the
12 details, but they're going to have, I believe, a
13 license renewal coordinator person at each of the
14 plants, at McGuire and Catawba and Oconee. Most
15 applicants have come to that conclusion now, and
16 that's going to be a person in the future who's
17 supposed to be thinking aging all the time and
18 continually coaching and bringing up aging issues to
19 the plant management, and we think that will help go
20 a long way towards doing this.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: This will be part of
22 what they call life cycle management, right? I mean
23 you have a big plant and this fits into it or does the
24 same thing? It's part of it.

25 MR. JULIAN: All right. The findings from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this inspection, the Aging Management Program
2 Inspection at these plants were rather good. We have
3 no big issues at all with them. I think the one that
4 stuck out to me as I was reading through the report
5 again last night to refresh my memory was again fire
6 protection. That's something I looked at. And when
7 we started looking around at all the surveillances
8 that they were doing in the fire protection area, they
9 identified in their review, when they were getting
10 ready, I think, for our inspections, that they had
11 missed some in the past.

12 There was a couple of surveillances at
13 McGuire that had fallen through the crack and weren't
14 being done. They were of minor safety significance,
15 going out and visually inspecting fire barriers to
16 make sure that they're still in good condition. And
17 when we started asking the same questions at Catawba,
18 I believe they identified again that they had missed
19 some surveillances in the sense that it appeared that
20 the work was getting done but they were not properly
21 documenting the work, they weren't following the
22 procedure. These were of minor significance and were
23 not pursued for the purposes of enforcement at all.

24 And we observed that the overall
25 condition, we thought, of the power plants was very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you a question.

3 MR. JULIAN: Yes.

4 MEMBER POWERS: They were missing
5 surveillances or not documenting that they had done
6 surveillances in the fire protection area. Was that
7 characteristic of surveillances done for other aspects
8 of plant operation?

9 MR. JULIAN: I did not pursue that. I
10 don't know. I haven't -- for it to get done and I get
11 done that week but I got the --

12 MEMBER POWERS: Maybe you should have
13 spent two weeks.

14 MR. JULIAN: Maybe we should have. Maybe
15 we should have. Maybe we should have. We
16 communicated to the resident inspector, so we expect
17 that they will be looking into that down the road.

18 MEMBER POWERS: What I'm wondering is, is
19 there something peculiar about the fire protection
20 culture at these plants or is it just a general
21 culture that we miss surveillances or fail to document
22 surveillances?

23 MR. JULIAN: In the case of McGuire, the
24 situation, as described to us, was several years back,
25 three or four years back, they took a large

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surveillance and were going to break it down into
2 smaller ones and establish what they call model work
3 orders for doing this thing over and over and over
4 every 18 months. And some way they missed a couple of
5 facets of the procedure. That was the explanation
6 that they put on their documentation, and they wrote
7 that up in their corrective action system.

8 In the case of Catawba, it was a little
9 different in that mechanical people were doing this
10 routine, surveillance, and going out and looking at
11 the equipment, but they, for whatever reason, had
12 decided they'd done long enough and weren't following
13 the proper format to document their results. They log
14 in the log, "Yes, we did it successfully," but they
15 did not fill out the proper procedures.

16 MS. FRANOVICH: The extent to which the
17 inspectors would determine whether or not that's
18 indicative of how they manage their overall
19 surveillance tech spec or selected licensing
20 commitments surveillance program is really beyond the
21 scope of the License Renewal Inspection Program
22 objective. So we really don't have an answer for you
23 on that, but Caudle did indicate that he shared that
24 with the resident inspectors, so, presumably, they've
25 got the information that they'll follow-up on and see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how extensive that might be. Of course, the ROP would
2 -- it's in process now. It would probably reveal
3 those kinds of problems.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Well, and it seems to me
5 that if I found people breaking systems down into
6 smaller unit works and missing some things, failing to
7 document inspections and what not, I would be very
8 concerned about the proposed aging management programs
9 here, which rely heavily on inspections and
10 surveillances.

11 MS. FRANOVICH: And documented findings.

12 MR. JULIAN: And we did see that this was
13 put into a corrective action system, and I have faith
14 that they will pursue that and get to the bottom of
15 it. The fire protection area, you mentioned is it
16 susceptible, it probably is because there are so many,
17 many, many things that they do for going out and
18 looking at fire protection equipment. And so it is a
19 little bit more prone to losing something in the
20 crack. It seems to me that's fire protection. I
21 think --

22 MEMBER POWERS: Especially if they're
23 having not the fire protection people doing it but
24 general maintenance people doing it. I find that very
25 distressing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JULIAN: That is typical at most of
2 the plants now in that fire protection surveillance is
3 going out and visually inspecting things that are
4 typically done by plants now. So that concludes what
5 I had to say. Are there any questions?

6 MS. FRANOVICH: Did you want to say
7 anything about the optional final inspection and what
8 would drive the NRC to perform that final one?

9 MR. JULIAN: We wrote into our program an
10 optional third inspection, and it's at the discretion,
11 decision of the Regional Administrator, Luis Reyes.
12 He has not yet reached a conclusion on the Duke, the
13 Applicant, whether or not we want to do a third
14 inspection. We just completed one a few weeks back at
15 VEPCO. We did not do one at Turkey Point, we did one
16 at Hatch. And the judgment that is made by the
17 Regional Administrator I think is based on the number
18 of issues that we find in our inspections that are
19 open that we feel need following up, things that were
20 not right in the application, inaccuracies and any
21 particularly interesting features that we see out in
22 the plant that we think need prompt corrective action.

23 We did not have any large number of issues
24 at the Duke plants that would require it, but we have
25 not yet made that final decision yet whether or not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're going to do it. We also could use that
2 inspection as a vehicle if we're requested by NRR to
3 go follow-up on particular aspects of their review.

4 MEMBER FORD: You mentioned that you did
5 a final -- optional final inspection of VEPCO. What
6 was the turning -- as you read through this
7 application in the SER, the history of a lot of RAIs
8 and open items which have been, some of them,
9 resolved. But by your description just now as to the
10 kind of gut feeling as to what goes into the decision-
11 making as to whether there's going to be a final
12 inspection, you'd say that, yes, there should be a
13 final inspection since there are some milestones that
14 haven't been determined for commitments, et cetera.
15 So you say you don't think we're going to have a final
16 inspection. What is the thinking behind that?

17 MR. JULIAN: Well, our --

18 MEMBER FORD: -- for this Station?

19 MR. JULIAN: For our inspection program,
20 we wrote into our program that we're looking primarily
21 at open items from our inspections, from the scoping
22 and screening inspection and from the Aging Management
23 Program Inspection. We would do some things if
24 requested for confirmation by NRR. After all is said
25 and done, usually there comes down to be very few of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those from NRR.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: Right. The SER open items
3 are really for the Staff and headquarters to resolve.
4 So when Caudle's management decides whether he needs
5 to go back to do the optional final inspection, it has
6 more to do with what items did the inspectors identify
7 that have not yet been resolved, unresolved items from
8 the inspection reports, that kind of thing.

9 MR. JULIAN: One of our --

10 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

11 MR. JULIAN: -- heavy interests is in just
12 the issue you all have described about how is the
13 applicant going to track issues down the road, and in
14 the case of VEPCO they were early in the process of
15 doing that. When we went back last week or so. We
16 found that they had advanced significantly. When we
17 went to Duke, they had a leg up on that because they
18 had already established that process at Oconee and had
19 two years to work out a scheme, and so they were well
20 down the road. But, again, that decision has not been
21 made, and we have time to do that.

22 MS. FRANOVICH: Thank you, Caudle.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: Just one further question.
24 I'm coming away with the impression that in both the
25 scoping and screening inspection and the Aging

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Management Program inspection a very high fraction of
2 the work is a paperwork review, and I guess I'm still
3 trying to understand was there any conclusion drawn as
4 to the general material condition of these plants?
5 That is, did you go and look at things such as, for
6 example, cable tray for cable degradation --

7 MR. JULIAN: Yes.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: -- or something like that?
9 Or is that kind of an inspection primarily left to the
10 residents and the current licensing basis?

11 MR. JULIAN: No. We try to perform a
12 mixture of that. I didn't touch that feature, but
13 it's probably important that I mention it. At each
14 site that we go to for a license renewal inspection,
15 we've managed to find a time when they're in an outage
16 and sent an inspector up for a walk-about inside
17 containment for a day. We did that at one of the
18 Catawba units and one of the McGuire units and
19 documented the results in our report. They have
20 nothing bad to say about what they saw inside the
21 containment at the Duke plants. The overall condition
22 of the Plant we thought was good, and that's what we
23 wrote in our report. I was not at the last meeting
24 that you all had, but I understand that was a topic of
25 discussion about why we would say that. We do try to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reach a conclusion in our inspection reports, and we
2 thought the overall condition of the Duke plants was
3 a good one.

4 We found some corrosion on external piping
5 in the service water, the in-take structure pit where
6 there has been a bad condition down there that existed
7 for a number of years where a seal leak-off from a
8 pump had been just spraying all over the outside of
9 the piping. That was, I think, the major issue that
10 we had at Catawba and McGuire. We did mention in our
11 report that has Catawba has a continuing struggle with
12 plugging up of raw water systems coming in from their
13 lake because their lake water is susceptible to
14 causing fouling inside their piping. We saw that they
15 had a really good program, a good start on a program
16 to go clean all those pipes out. They've already done
17 the safety-related one, and they're working on
18 programs to clean out the others. They have some
19 internal inspections, some photographs that we looked
20 at, and we talked to the engineers who are in charge
21 of that, and we have confidence that they're on top of
22 that issue.

23 So we do quite a bit of looking about, and
24 we go during the outage to get to areas that are
25 inaccessible inside the containment and other areas

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that might be high radiation while they're running.
2 And then all my inspectors fan out across the plant
3 and walk down their particular systems, and we write
4 about it in our inspection reports. We typically
5 don't write good stuff. We typically write if we see
6 something bad, because otherwise the report could get
7 very, very thick. And so it's not spread throughout
8 the report, but it's typically in one paragraph in the
9 back, one section in the back. So it's a mixture of
10 looking at paper, which we must do, and trying as much
11 as we can to also look at hardware in the plant to get
12 a feel for the condition of the plant today.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes. One of the things
14 that I'm grappling with is just how significant those
15 material condition issues are. When you look at the
16 plant today, what does that really say about license
17 renewal 20 years hence? You know, it's a little
18 difficult to know just how focused these inspections
19 should be on material condition. In our gut, we kind
20 of say if it's good today, it may or may not be good
21 tomorrow. If it's bad today --

22 MEMBER ROSEN: It's unlikely to be great
23 tomorrow. I think that's where I come down. That's
24 a very good question.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: But the linkage is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entirely clear when we're dealing so far into the
2 future.

3 MS. FRANOVICH: Let me comment.

4 MR. JULIAN: Let me say, we struggled with
5 those same issues when we were writing our inspection
6 procedures and starting this off, but we thought what
7 we lined out is the best we could think of to do
8 today. And doing what we're doing is better than not
9 doing anything at all.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Doing what you're doing is
11 very encouraging, and I think I'd like to continue to
12 use your presence here, pardon me, to get a little
13 better feel.

14 MR. JULIAN: Sure.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: It's very helpful to me to
16 listen to you about what you've done. In the area of
17 fire protection, and we're going to discuss, I
18 understand later, the scope issues, and that's
19 important, but what about the condition of the fire
20 protection system at these plants? Did your
21 inspectors go out and take a hard look at that?

22 MR. JULIAN: I did. That was my assigned
23 system to do fire protection, and I thought that the
24 equipment was in good condition, the fire protection
25 that usually observed from the outside. That's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another limitation is that we can't out wrenches and
2 tear things apart. They won't let us do that. But I
3 did look at also at the surveillances, the results of
4 tests that they had done. Overall, I think they're
5 pretty good. They have one ongoing issue at Catawba
6 where they have an underground rising post valve
7 that's twisted off or something, and they can't
8 perform a flow test to test redundancy of water
9 capacity coming up from the river. But that's an
10 operational type thing that we see at all plants.
11 From time to time, equipment just, with time,
12 degrades. That is aging, and they need to be working
13 on things. When they successfully complete
14 surveillances, write a work request, tear it apart at
15 the proper time and refurbish it.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: But you get a sense at
17 Catawba and McGuire that the fire protection equipment
18 -- pumps, piping, sprinkler heads, hose stations --
19 are in --

20 MR. JULIAN: Good condition.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: -- what kind of condition?

22 MR. JULIAN: Good condition. They're in
23 good condition. The biggest struggle, I think, that
24 they'll have at Catawba is the one that I mentioned
25 earlier with continuing to worry about plugging or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 piping. They do flushes, of course. Part of our
2 surveillances are to flow test systems periodically
3 and see that they have sufficient flow, and I think
4 they are in good condition.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Good. Thank you.

6 MS. FRANOVICH: Shall we proceed? Thank
7 you very much, Caudle, appreciate it.

8 MR. JULIAN: You're welcome.

9 MS. FRANOVICH: We need to make up for
10 some lost time or Greg will only have five minutes to
11 present. The next slide just reveals the format and
12 organization of the SER, which is consistent with that
13 of previous SERs. And just briefly wanted to mention
14 that, again, we met with Duke on October 1 to talk
15 about five scoping open items and September 17 through
16 the 19 to talk about the other open items from the
17 SER. Out of those meetings, we were able to resolve
18 or make confirmatory the bulk of the RAI -- or open
19 items. We still have 13 that are not resolved yet.

20 We had to add one open item that's not in
21 the SER because it came -- it revealed itself after
22 the SER was issued through Part 50, a reactor vessel
23 coupon surveillance test result that indicated that
24 their TLAAs from McGuire Unit 1, I believe, would need
25 to be reevaluated. So we've given that an open item

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number 4.2-1 for tracking purposes only. We sent a
2 letter to Duke asking them to submit their reevaluated
3 TLAAs and we're waiting for that information. Thirty
4 of the previously identified open items are now
5 confirmatory, two are resolved, and on October 2, Duke
6 provided some responses, interim responses to a number
7 of the confirmatory items but that letter is still
8 under Staff review, so those issues are still
9 characterized as confirmatory in today's presentation.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: I'm having a little
11 trouble with the scorekeeping here, and I guess some
12 of our questioning later today may deal with some of
13 these open SERs or open items. Do you have a list or
14 some way to help us scorekeep as to which 13 you
15 consider still to be open?

16 MS. FRANOVICH: Sure. What we're going to
17 do is when we talk about the areas that they were
18 identified in, the sections of the SER, we're going to
19 list those that are still open and those that are
20 confirmatory.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. That will be
22 helpful. Okay. Thank you.

23 MS. FRANOVICH: Sure.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: I guess I can't let it go
25 by on this one. I know you added 4.2-1. Clearly,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's a reactor vessel issue?

2 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: We need to hear a whole lot
4 more about that --

5 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: -- before we leave today.

7 MS. FRANOVICH: Sure. When we discuss
8 Section 4 -- or Chapter 4 of the SER, which is the
9 TLAAs, my lead reviewer will be up here talking to you
10 about that open item.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay. Good.

12 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes. And final letter
13 from Duke, we expect at this month to resolve,
14 hopefully, remaining open items. This slide will help
15 with that question on where are there still open
16 items, where are there still confirmatory items. This
17 is just a quick rundown of the sections that these are
18 in.

19 With that, I'd like to take a break from
20 my presentation and invite Greg Robison from Duke to
21 come up and present his.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Just before we move on, I
23 think Dr. Bonaca has surfaced an important issue. I
24 just would like to just add my comments to it, and
25 that is this issue not only of the licensee continuing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to develop the programs necessary to support license
2 renewal in this period of the current license, but I
3 think we're also building up a significant bow wave of
4 inspection activities for the NRC down the road here,
5 perhaps 15, 20 years out into the future.

6 So I mean I just wanted to point out, I
7 guess, what is perhaps obvious to everyone, but there
8 is a significant workload of inspection activities
9 coming on down the line. And to the extent that
10 that's all deferred until the last minute, it's going
11 to be very difficult to deal with. So, obviously, in
12 some fashion, those inspection activities have to be
13 undertaken as soon as possible so that we don't have
14 too big a peak in the workload as we approach the
15 license renewal period of these plants.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The other thing that
17 would be added to that, by the way, is some of these
18 one-time inspections may not be turning out to the
19 expectation that there is no problem there. And that
20 will be followed by further notification to the
21 problems, the commitments to carry out the inspection,
22 potentially. So you're going to have -- you're
23 absolutely right, there's going to be another war
24 coming and we will have to really understand how the
25 planning is going to be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JULIAN: And we are building a
2 procedure. As Dr. Kuo mentioned, that's 71003, and
3 there's been discussion amongst the Staff about where
4 do we put it, but everyone agrees that the substance
5 is going to be in a document that has a list for each
6 plant of what items need inspection and when. That
7 will be ours to pursue on down the road.

8 MR. KUO: And Dr. Leitch, I just wanted to
9 add that you're exactly correct. It's a subject of
10 extensive discussion among the Staff and the region as
11 to how many FTEs is going to be required to do this
12 inspection. So as part of that discussion, some
13 options were discussed. Now, for instance, just an
14 example, whether the post-renewal licensing inspection
15 should be part of the visions of regular inspection or
16 it should be an independent inspection. So these are
17 being discussed -- has been discussed and that's the
18 reason that we are still working on it and trying to
19 resolve these type of issues. It's been definitely
20 discussed already.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Good. Good. Thank you.

22 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. And with that,
23 Greg, do you want to come up and present for Duke?

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We are running about 20
25 minutes late, and so what I would like to do is just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for you to proceed until you see a good place for a
2 break between now and 10:30 and then we'll take a
3 break at that time.

4 MR. ROBISON: All right.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You let me know when you
6 get to that point.

7 MR. ROBISON: Okay? All right. Good
8 morning. My name is Greg Robison. I'm the Project
9 Manager for License Renewal for Duke Energy, and it's
10 a pleasure to be here with you this morning.

11 What I'm going to do is take a few minutes
12 and just overview various aspects of the application.
13 I think we will hit some of the topics where questions
14 have already been raised this morning. Perhaps we can
15 explore those a little further. And with that, we'll
16 go on.

17 The second slide in your package, I want
18 to acknowledge my team is with me today. Up here with
19 me in front is Bob Gill. He's our licensing point
20 person and really handles the bulk of the load at the
21 end of the project. As you can see from the slide,
22 Paul Colaianni, our electrical person, handles the
23 electrical area. Paul is here with us today. And
24 should questions come up through the course of the
25 day, I want to make sure that our technical folks are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available to also contribute. Mary Hazeltine did our
2 reactor coolant system work. Mary is here with us
3 today. Debbie Keiser's our structural person, and
4 Debbie's with us. Rounette Nader is one of our two
5 mechanical folks and Rounette is here along with Mike
6 Semmler, who also is a mechanical person. And also on
7 this slide I would ask you to note the significant
8 industry participation that these folks have had over
9 the last ten years. Collectively, on this team,
10 there's over 60 years of license renewal experience.
11 So this is a very experienced team. We brought the
12 Oconee team forward and we're glad to keep it together
13 and work on McGuire and Catawba.

14 I won't spend much time on the next two.
15 I brought some diagramatics. This is a map that you
16 can perhaps read it. The McGuire and Catawba plants
17 are north and south. Bob, could you point to those on
18 the map? McGuire and Catawba are north and south of
19 Charlotte; Oconee is approximately 180 miles to the
20 west. So what you're looking at is a map of the Duke
21 system, and I wanted you to have a perspective on
22 where our plants are located.

23 And one of the reasons when Caudle
24 mentioned that we could have a meeting in Charlotte
25 and encompass McGuire and Catawba, each of the plants

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are just a 30-minute drive either way from the
2 downtown area, so it's easy to have a central team and
3 then migrate to the site even that morning if we
4 needed to.

5 The next picture is some photographs of
6 the Plant just to give us some visual familiarity with
7 the Plant here this morning. McGuire up on Lake
8 Norman and Catawba down on Lake Wiley, south of
9 Charlotte. Plant details, Rani has covered a good bit
10 of this. Again, the details are there in your
11 package, and I won't belabor them, but I thought it
12 would be interesting to show you some statistics on
13 the plants themselves.

14 The meat of our presentation is to review
15 the high points of our application. I thought I would
16 take a few minutes and give you a little bit of
17 background on the application. We really -- we
18 believe we're the first SRP plants to go through
19 license renewal, and this will begin to put a certain
20 different spin on things because of the structure of
21 the materials, the standardization that went into the
22 Plant design in the beginning. We're the first ice
23 condenser containment plants to pursue renewal, we've
24 done steam generator replacement at three of the four
25 units, and also we're the first second renewal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application and the second two-site applicant with a
2 couple of new twists and wrinkles.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: Greg, you said three of the
4 four have had their steam generators replaced. The
5 fourth is scheduled?

6 MR. ROBISON: No, sir, not yet. Catawba
7 Unit 2 has not been scheduled because the materials in
8 Catawba Unit 2 are a little different breed than
9 McGuire 1 and 2 and Catawba 1. We're trending the
10 plugging rate, but we're not at a point where we can
11 foresee replacement yet. Again, for 40 additional
12 years of operation, you can anticipate the generators
13 will need replacement, but right now we can't
14 anticipate when that will be. But we do have a -- as
15 part of our Aging Management Program, the Steam
16 Generator Surveillance Program, which would track the
17 two plugging rates.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: So when did Catawba go into
19 service?

20 MR. ROBISON: I'm sorry.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Catawba 2 went into service
22 what year?

23 MR. ROBISON: Nineteen eighty-six.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: So it's 16 years and it's
25 not showing signs of needing replacement?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROBISON: No, sir, not yet.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: What's special about it?

3 MR. ROBISON: I think the -- Mary, do you
4 know any particulars that you could add on Catawba
5 Unit 2 steam generator materials?

6 MS. HAZELTINE: I believe it has to do
7 with the Alloy 600 tubes. You'll also note that
8 Oconee, which is a much older Plant, is just now going
9 to be replaced. So if you put it into that
10 perspective, you look at how much longer the Oconee
11 generators lasted than the generators at McGuire and
12 Catawba.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: You said the treatment of
14 the Alloy 600.

15 MS. HAZELTINE: I believe that it was a
16 heat treatment process.

17 MEMBER POWERS: The plants with annealed
18 materials are much more corroded than those that were
19 heat treated in situ.

20 MEMBER FORD: But the replacement
21 generators are 690?

22 MR. ROBISON: Yes.

23 MEMBER POWERS: On the Catawba 2 using the
24 alternate repair criteria?

25 MR. ROBISON: I do not know. I do not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know that detail. Let's see, again, some more
2 application background. The NRC approved our
3 exemption request. The reason for the exemption
4 request and the fact that we have four sister units,
5 we have McGuire Unit 1 that's over 20 years old, but
6 we felt like with the collective operating experience,
7 the fact they were built at the same time and have
8 exhibited very similar behavior, that we could use
9 that to be confident in a pursuing a license renewal.
10 And with McGuire Unit 1 already having reached 20
11 years, we asked for an exemption for McGuire Unit 2,
12 Catawba 1 and Catawba 2, and that was the basis of the
13 exemption request.

14 What that causes on the next bullet is an
15 interesting twist when it comes to finalizing the
16 license renewal date, because as it says here, it's 20
17 years from the expiration of the current license or 40
18 years from the date of the issuance, which may mean,
19 depending on when the license is issued, that the
20 Catawba licenses may be somewhat less than 60 years,
21 two or three years less than 60 years if you do the
22 math. And there's some cute phrases that you can say
23 about the 20 years or 40 years from the point of
24 renewal.

25 We did ask, however, that the safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation review and the environmental reviews cover
2 the 60-year time period. There was no reason to ask
3 for 57 years to be thought of or 58 years to be
4 thought of. If you're going to be think the technical
5 thoughts, think for 60 years, and that was our
6 request.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: But the exemption request
8 does not impact the criteria 40 years from the date
9 issuance of the renewed operating license; is that
10 correct? In other words, we're still dealing with 40
11 years from the issuance of the renewed operating
12 license.

13 MR. ROBISON: Yes. We're still dealing
14 with 40 years from the issue date of the license, yes.

15 Another little bit of application
16 background that may also answer some of the questions
17 that Dr. Bonaca was asking, we began application
18 preparation in January of 2000. It was May of 2000
19 when the Oconee application was approved. So we began
20 this project while we were still finishing Oconee. So
21 we took our team, our expertise and our procedures and
22 forms and we moved on to begin McGuire and Catawba.
23 You see here that in August of 2000 the draft version
24 of the NRC guidance documents and industry guidance
25 documents were available to us. In 2001, July, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 final documents were available. So we worked with
2 draft information and also with our Oconee formats.
3 so when we produced an application, it was very much
4 berthed out of the style we used on Oconee. Whereas
5 the reviewers were more trained to the guidance
6 documents from mid-2001 and I believe perhaps their
7 familiarity with the latest and greatest techniques
8 and guidance documents and here we came with something
9 that was perhaps a little bit old school. That threw
10 the reviewers off some.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: I don't really want to
12 belabor this point, but it still is puzzling to me why
13 you would go for license renewal with the possible
14 sacrifice of two to three years of operation at the
15 end of this period? It almost seems to me like we
16 would be doing you a favor were we to delay approving
17 this for three years.

18 MR. ROBISON: Perhaps, but --

19 MEMBER LEITCH: I just don't understand
20 that rationale.

21 MR. ROBISON: Perhaps, and I won't ask for
22 that. Part of the rationale, the easy part of the
23 rationale, was we wanted to keep the team together.
24 We looked at what it would cost Duke in time and
25 materials and labor to reconstitute a team five years

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from now to do Catawba, and it didn't make any sense
2 to us to try to recreate a team when in fact if we get
3 to year 57 on Catawba, we can come in and renew the
4 license again if we're in good shape and things are
5 still well with us. So that with the possibility of
6 another renewal many years out in the future, we're
7 really not sacrificing those three years, it's just
8 going to cause us to take additional action just a
9 smidgeon earlier.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: You mean renew again in 57
11 years for three years?

12 MR. ROBISON: No, renew for additional 20
13 years beyond that.

14 MEMBER POWERS: These plants are much
15 better than those in south Texas.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. ROBISON: The --

18 MEMBER ROSEN: This could go on till your
19 Plant rivals the pyramids --

20 MR. ROBISON: Yes.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: -- in longevity, with your
22 model.

23 MEMBER POWERS: I have a great deal of
24 confidence in the ability of neutrons to embrittle
25 steel. That will bring it to an end.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It takes time but we'll
2 get there.

3 MR. ROBISON: Moving on through some of
4 the highlights of the application, the Integrated Plan
5 Assessment topics that are housed in the application
6 are the scoping and screening that we've begun to talk
7 about today and also the aging management reviews.
8 The Integrated Plan Assessment we performed along
9 discipline lines, and that's why when I introduced the
10 team to you this morning, they're important because
11 along with the individuals go their responsibilities
12 for a very large team of mechanical people,
13 operations, maintenance, system engineering that they
14 were able to reach into the Plant and tap. So they
15 really were the managers of each of these areas to
16 pull the information together that you have in front
17 of you in the application.

18 Scoping and screening, several slides.
19 This slide in particular gives you a feel for the
20 structure of the application itself. Scoping and
21 screening methodology again, it always helps to define
22 your procedures. We did provide that in the Section
23 2.1 of the application. We gave broad Plant-level
24 scoping results for all of the disciplines, and we
25 considered RCS a separate area. The Plant-level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scoping results in Section 2.2, and then you can see
2 how the results fed out into Section 2.3, 2.4 and 2.5.

3 And I will point out in the electrical
4 area that we used a bounding approach. We've had that
5 discussion in a number of meetings in industry,
6 perhaps you've heard of that. The bounding approach
7 allows us to really take a very broad view of
8 electrical components, not go inside of cable trays
9 and pick out which cable, perhaps, is a safety-related
10 cable, but look at the area, look how aging could
11 impact the electrical hardware in that area and make
12 judgments that way. So it's more of a superset or a
13 broader sweeping type approach but it's conservative
14 and it served us.

15 The scoping and screening results
16 continue. The system descriptions are generically
17 applicable to McGuire and Catawba unless otherwise
18 stated. Again, four sister units, things are very,
19 very similar at the functional level. It's the
20 physical layout level where you begin to get
21 differences in plants, and that's just a function of
22 the piping people and the equipment people and how
23 they laid the plants out. But, certainly, at the
24 functional level, there's extreme overlap of the two
25 designs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The electrical and instrumentation
2 descriptions are done on a component basis. Again,
3 when you're doing a superset you don't need to go in
4 and describe each electrical system if all electrical
5 systems are going to be included -- safety, non-
6 safety. Again, we're taking component views in areas
7 or zones, looking for aging in those areas or zones
8 and making sure that we can manage the aging of the
9 hardware. And all discipline screening results are
10 provided in the Chapter 3 tables. We used, as I'll
11 show you in just a moment, the six-column table format
12 for communication purposes. So that's a high-level
13 overview of scoping and screening.

14 Being an engineer, I have to give you an
15 equation. The aging management review follows an
16 equation that we were able to understand many, many
17 years ago, that if we took a component and its aging
18 effects and we took that combination and understood
19 how programmatically to manage it, if that program
20 happened to exist and we could go into operating
21 experience and see that it was doing a good job, all
22 of that collectively then gave us reasonable assurance
23 that we could carry that exercise forward.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Why is it an additive and
25 not a multiplicative equation?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROBISON: I think someone raised that
2 issue in the past, and I had -- I'm not sure I have a
3 good answer for that. Perhaps it is multiplicative.

4 MEMBER POWERS: So you show us one
5 equation and it's wrong.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER POWERS: I couldn't resist.

8 MR. ROBISON: He made that comment to me
9 last time I showed this equation. Thank you. So what
10 this allowed us to do -- it's a very important memory
11 trigger for us, because we would begin to talk to the
12 Plant people and they would say, "We have this
13 particular aspect." We could ask them, "Are we
14 talking about definition of the component and its
15 functions? Are we talking about the environment and
16 materials which would lead us to an aging effect?"
17 What is it we are talking about, and help us
18 understand where we are so we could avoid thinking we
19 had solved a problem but somehow not being able to
20 communicate. Again, we did a lot of work pulling
21 Plant records together, pulling operating experience
22 together, and we wanted to make sure we got it
23 correctly captured.

24 I just mentioned aging effects
25 determinations. We found early on that it was very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficult to go to your metallurgist every single time
2 you wanted corrosion defined. So what we did was we
3 looked at the component materials, what is your power
4 plant built of? How many different kinds of materials
5 really are in a power plant? How many different kind
6 of environments are there in a power plant? If you
7 take those combinations, how many different aging
8 effects are we talking about here? So rather than
9 taking a Christian name of a component, working
10 through its material and trying to say for this
11 Christian name of the component, here's how it ages,
12 we said, if they're all carbon steel and they're all
13 in this environment, won't they exhibit similar
14 behavior? Let's go and think about the broader
15 sweeping behavior of things first so we don't lose our
16 acclamation and then come back and apply operating
17 experience. And what you see here is we ultimately
18 documented that in a series of tools that we have had
19 EPRI publish, and those tools have allowed us to sort
20 of standardize our perspective so we don't get
21 confused on definitions of terms. This is a very
22 valuable piece developed during the Oconee days, and
23 we've continued to use it on McGuire and Catawba.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's somewhat the
25 process that the GALL report uses too.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROBISON: It is.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: To what extent do you
3 make use of GALL?

4 MR. ROBISON: We're not able to use GALL
5 at all. We did compare ourselves to it in the end,
6 but we did not have it available to us in the
7 beginning to use. And, again, we had our Oconee
8 experience and also our tools, as we call them, that
9 we used and were able to consistently apply those.
10 But there's very few, and I can't think of any
11 differences with GALL that our tools would bring up.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

13 MEMBER FORD: Could I ask something that's
14 been concerning me for a little while? Oconee got
15 their license from you all just before the CRDM
16 housing situation arose. And you assure there aren't
17 aging effects determination, but you're very much
18 dependent on industry tools coming out of EPRI, and I
19 guess you're forced to do that. You can't do your
20 independent research to come up with a proactive aging
21 management program for your specific Plant, I'm
22 assuming.

23 MR. ROBISON: The Oconee --

24 MEMBER FORD: So you are at risk, aren't
25 you?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROBISON: You are somewhat at risk for
2 unique materials and things that -- how does the
3 phrase go, you can't know the unknown. And so as
4 things are revealed to us and we become aware of them,
5 we have to make sure we have an opportunity to put
6 that back into our plant experience.

7 Turns out on Oconee we actually had a CRDM
8 housing program that we took through license renewal.
9 What has occurred since we relicensed Oconee is that
10 program has had to be returned to incorporate the new
11 knowledge that's come out of the Oconee experiences
12 and other experiences in industry.

13 MEMBER FORD: Okay. But you have no way
14 of -- it's an obvious statement -- you have no way of
15 knowing what's going to happen in the future if you
16 had imperfect tools.

17 MR. ROBISON: That's correct.

18 MEMBER FORD: And you're depending on EPRI
19 or some other organizations to perfect those tools.

20 MR. ROBISON: Or your own operating
21 experience to contribute to your awareness of what may
22 be out there.

23 MEMBER FORD: Well, that's what worries me
24 since we're talking about 20 years hence when this
25 thing goes into operation. You're essentially saying,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 although you don't define it, that you will be relying
2 on living developments of these tools as the industry
3 comes up with better predictive technologies so you
4 incorporate them. But they are not in your current
5 license renewal plan, because they don't exist.

6 MR. ROBISON: They don't exist, we don't
7 know them. Perhaps --

8 MEMBER FORD: But you are committing to
9 use it -- obviously, you're going to commit to using
10 these operator tools as they become available over the
11 next few years.

12 MR. ROBISON: And in fact, today, in the
13 Part 50 world today, we're faced with the same
14 challenge. As new information comes available to us
15 and we rely on -- we, the industry collective, rely on
16 things like the generic letter process or
17 identifications via perhaps our INPO representatives
18 would provide us with information. So the
19 infrastructure's in place to provide that information,
20 we just have to be wise enough to go look. I think
21 I'll move on.

22 Here's the six-column table, again,
23 communication style that we used. Very effective for
24 us to make sure we've communicated things and make
25 sure that we can do a QC and it makes sense. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allows some easy bookkeeping. So Chapter 3 of our
2 application is full of these tables.

3 Program summaries. Some more statistics.
4 There are 54 total programs -- these are application
5 numbers -- 54 total programs are credited for the
6 safety work. Fifty-one of those are aging management
7 programs, 34 of them exist in the Plant today. Nine
8 of the programs are new programs for renewal, eight of
9 them are one-time inspections, and one-time
10 inspections involve things where we don't believe
11 aging is occurring but we want to go at some point in
12 time and validate that feeling or conclusion or
13 assumption and make sure that before we enter the
14 extended period that we can indeed say that. Three of
15 the programs deal with time-limited aging analyses.

16 Commonality of the programs, 48 of the 54
17 programs are common to both sites, and Caudle, I
18 believe, mentioned some of that in his discussions
19 earlier on the inspection. And 31 of the 54 programs
20 are equivalent to the Oconee programs that we've
21 already processed through license renewal with the NRC
22 Staff.

23 MEMBER POWERS: You indicate that eight of
24 these programs involve one-time inspections and the
25 balance of them involve multi-time inspections?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROBISON: Yes.

2 MEMBER POWERS: And surveillances? And
3 what fraction of those surveillances will be missed
4 and what fraction will be reported or documented?

5 MR. ROBISON: It's my intention that we
6 don't miss any more surveillances. It does bring up
7 an interesting point, Dr. Powers. We have taken the
8 opportunity in license renewal when we kicked over the
9 rock and found something that didn't look so great to
10 say let's fix this and let's also use this as an
11 opportunity to mature. Let's ask ourselves how we got
12 here. Many of our programs at the Plant grew up in
13 their own individual little areas, and they've never
14 been aggregated like we've done for renewal, where we
15 have an entire UFSAR chapter, new Chapter 18, where we
16 put this information. Many of these programs existed
17 in a notebook on someone's shelf with a line item
18 commitment in a letter. Well, we've pulled all that
19 together, made it much more visible so that as we go
20 forward we hope we can drive maturity into the way we
21 manage the aging. So I'm sorry that we missed the
22 surveillances, but on the other hand if we can use it
23 as an opportunity to learn and grow, which we
24 certainly are at Duke --

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you enter this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 finding in your corrective action program?

2 MR. ROBISON: Yes, sir. It goes into the
3 corrective action program. We make sure we
4 understand, make sure that it's not broader than just
5 the few surveillances and the documentation --

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I raised an issue before
7 about the duct work that has been referenced or quoted
8 in the SER that was on the drawing but is not in the
9 Plant. Has that issue been entered in the corrective
10 action program?

11 MR. ROBISON: Do you know?

12 MR. GILL: Doctor, I think the drawing was
13 an electronic drawing so that it had to use the
14 symbols of the drawing. What we did was we went back
15 to the technical manual for that. That was the fan
16 and the dampers associated with bypass flow and the
17 like. And it was an RAI and we did send a copy of
18 that drawing to the Staff so they could see that
19 physically it's all one unit. There is no duct work
20 even though the flow diagram indicates duct work. The
21 dampers and fan are all one compact unit made by the
22 manufacturer. It sits on the divider barrier between
23 the upper and lower containment. So what we found out
24 was the drawing was basically drawn by the tools they
25 had and they have to have dampers and they have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have fans and they had to connect them, but really
2 it's all one unit if you actually physically look at.
3 So we were able to, I think, resolve that issue
4 effectively by showing a drawing from a tech manual.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And the issue is
6 resolved.

7 MR. ROBISON: So the issue would be
8 resolved for that, yes.

9 MS. FRANOVICH: I also looked at the SER,
10 Dr. Bonaca, and it's just as what Bob has explained.
11 The flow diagrams are useful for indicating flow in
12 the -- where components fall in the flow path, but
13 they're misleading sometimes in the actual
14 configuration of the as-built system. So when Duke
15 responded that these components are really bolted
16 together, I think it was the fan and the damper
17 housing, there's no ducting in between them, that was
18 a satisfactory response to the RAI and the issue was
19 resolved.

20 MR. GILL: This was heating, ventilating
21 and air conditioning flow diagram which is typically
22 used to balance flows and that kind of thing. Is that
23 what we're talking about?

24 MS. FRANOVICH: Not really. I think the
25 VX system, which is the hydrogen skimmer and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment air return system, is an ESF that is not
2 an HVAC system. It's a ventilation system but it's
3 for the combustible gas control. It just draws the
4 hydrogen out of the compartments of the containment
5 and eliminates the hydrogen to the extent possible by
6 the system.

7 MR. GILL: It helps to keep the pressure
8 balanced between upper and lower part of the
9 containment within the ice condenser. I don't believe
10 we have a copy of that response, Rani. Maybe we can
11 --

12 MS. FRANOVICH: It's right there in the
13 SER. I opened it to the page.

14 MR. GILL: I mean the picture.

15 MS. FRANOVICH: No.

16 MR. GILL: The actual --

17 MS. FRANOVICH: No.

18 MR. GILL: That would just show a
19 demonstration.

20 MS. FRANOVICH: We can probably get it.

21 MR. GILL: You can do that in a break or
22 whatever.

23 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

24 MR. ROBISON: I will add that one of the
25 things we did do was go beyond the P&IDs when we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identifying hardware. If it was a very
2 straightforward piping system where a P&ID could
3 easily show the hardware, we used predominantly the
4 P&IDs. But when we got into HVAC or other areas where
5 the drawings may not be good clear descriptors, we did
6 pull the tech manuals out, opening up the layout,
7 physical layout drawings themselves to make sure we
8 didn't miss any components. So it wasn't like there
9 was a high-level scoping review by my team and then
10 they stopped. We actually wrote specifications on
11 each mechanical system, and I believe between the two
12 plants it was well over 100 systems, collectively,
13 that we dug into the details of to make sure that we
14 had things complete and comprehensive.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: You're answering part of
16 the question that I asked earlier, and it's helpful,
17 but did you do, for instance, I&C loops? Did you do
18 that with I&C loop diagrams?

19 MR. ROBISON: Actually, what we did for
20 I&C was we took a look at the specification that
21 install physical taps off the mechanical systems, what
22 is the material made of, and we included the I&C to
23 the materials with the mechanical system. So we would
24 add stainless steel tubing, for example.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: But when you looked at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I&C loop diagrams, did you see components on them that
2 are not really visible on the other diagrams?

3 MR. ROBISON: We found some
4 instrumentation associated with containment, yes, that
5 was not on the mechanical drawing that we found out
6 the containment pressures and whatnot, that the
7 instrument system is there to function to serve. And
8 we found that information off the I&C type drawings,
9 yes.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Is that all you're going to
11 say about this Specification 16 we heard about?

12 MR. ROBISON: No. I have a slide and some
13 more discussion on that in just a moment.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: I'll wait.

15 MR. ROBISON: The last area, the other
16 area to highlight would be the time-limited aging
17 analysis, and I just have just a moment. I know you
18 know the definitions of the time-limited aging
19 analyses. I will point out our results here for -- we
20 did try to follow the standard review plan for license
21 renewal as far as presenting the information. The
22 reactor vessel, of course, has several time-limited
23 aging analysis. We did resolve those by redoing the
24 analysis or assuring that the analysis is up to date.

25 In the metal fatigue area, the EQ area and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one other area, we resolved the time-limited aging
2 analysis by program. For example, in the metal
3 fatigue area, we've got the Thermal Fatigue Management
4 Program that has its own way of doing business that
5 will manage the fatigue cycles of the Plant. EQ, of
6 course, we have the EQ Program.

7 MEMBER POWERS: So these -- the Thermal
8 Fatigue Management Program looks at thermal fatigue,
9 but they don't look at vibrational fatigue or anything
10 like that?

11 MR. ROBISON: No, sir. Actually, what we
12 did for vibrational fatigue is we looked at and we
13 thought about the number of operating hours that it
14 would take at a certain high number of cycles before
15 you'd see failure. And we concluded that many years
16 before you ever went into the extended period of
17 operation something that was going to break would have
18 broken. It's almost like a hot function or a
19 shakedown test. And because of that, because of this
20 very, very short time duration, you're going to have
21 operational problems. We couldn't look ahead 20 years
22 and say we're going to go have a vibrational problem
23 at that point in time because it would cause us to
24 have to make a plant change if we believe in endurance
25 limits and things like that. So somewhat of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical philosophy that we used on vibration.

2 Here are the last lists of some Plant-
3 specific time-limited aging analyses: Reactor coolant
4 pump flywheel, critical crack size we took a look at
5 for 60 years, leak-before-break is reanalyzed, and
6 then the other specific program was the standby
7 nuclear service water pond volume at Catawba. We have
8 a program that looks at pond volume periodically to
9 make sure that the pond can contain enough water for
10 it.

11 Now we're talking about site
12 implementation, now we're talking about what caudle
13 Julian referred to as Spec 16. We've actually even
14 gone beyond Spec 16. What I've got up here are four
15 bullets that just hit the highlights of the
16 implementation area, but let me tell you a little why
17 we do this. We were as concerned as some of the
18 questioners this morning of what do we do 20 years
19 from now when there's no one here to explain the
20 commitment we've made? And how do we leave this
21 commitment in good enough shape so we know how to
22 implement it? And then I sat down with the site
23 manager that said when do want to begin to implement
24 some of these commitments? If indeed we wanted to
25 play legal in licensing games and wait until year 40

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to implement things, perhaps we'd miss something,
2 perhaps the energy level of the staff or the interest
3 level of the staff that we've just now been in the
4 Plant three years are peaking, perhaps we have a whole
5 new generation that wouldn't care about what we were
6 worrying about.

7 So what we decided to do was begin to
8 implement as much as we could today, and that led us
9 to some things we can implement today. For example,
10 the change to the chemistry program where we go into
11 the program and make a notation that the chemistry
12 program is important because of the commitments we've
13 made for license renewal. Before you make changes to
14 the chemistry program, be mindful of how the chemistry
15 program's been used in license renewal. Easy enough
16 to add that note to the chemistry program. the
17 chemistry people wanted to go ahead and do it. Why
18 should I wait 20 more years to do that? So we're
19 making that change today.

20 In our implementation world, we've
21 actually gone in and red-marked all the procedures for
22 McGuire and Catawba. We're finishing that up this
23 month, as a matter of fact. We're going to red-mark
24 all the procedures and have everything ready to be
25 implemented that can be implemented. Things that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cannot be implemented, for example, one-time
2 inspections that need to be planned for the future, we
3 will plan them at a certain level of detail with
4 leading milestones such that the Plant licensing
5 people, compliance people and the engineering people
6 will know well in advance of any commitment date to go
7 ahead and make sure they're planning the work. If,
8 for example, the inspection requires NRC approval,
9 that we get it to the NRC in the future, in time for
10 them to review it and accept our techniques and then
11 get in the Plant and do the inspections. We decided
12 to go ahead and do that as part of a comprehensive
13 implementation effort, and it will be in place at
14 McGuire and Catawba, and it is in place already at
15 Oconee.

16 In addition to that, we have written a
17 specification called EDM-229, which is our engineering
18 oversight of license renewal aging management
19 programs. This particular directive allows us to take
20 information that may come in from operating
21 experience, from operations, from the NRC, from new
22 knowledge we gain via EPRI and work it through a
23 process down to the point of changing the programs
24 that we have committed to for renewal if there's more
25 knowledge or better knowledge that needs to be applied

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the Plant.

2 And in addition to EDM-229, we have an
3 aging management site point of contact, this point
4 person, this cognizant aging guru that will be on-site
5 for us. We've actually got one at each location, each
6 of the three locations, and Mike Semmler from our
7 License Renewal staff will be our general office site
8 point of contact, and he will be able to take the
9 license renewal knowledge and transfer it into the
10 implementation world with our site people. For those
11 folks we have written a handbook. We've taken all the
12 detail level, six-column tables and whatnot and boiled
13 them down into things that can be a quick reference
14 guide, so when a question about material applicability
15 in the system -- I want to replace carbon steel with
16 a piece of stainless steel, can I do that, and will I
17 undo a commitment -- we've created a process where
18 that can be easily be done by our SPOC, or our site
19 point of contact. And that way we feel like we can
20 maintain a bit of control rather than hoping that
21 someone can go and read a commitment list or pull
22 something out of a database in the future and trying
23 to true the plant up with it at that point in time.

24 In addition to that, we've actually begun
25 to train all of the people on-site that will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with all of this work, again, raising the
2 level of awareness. How that training carries forward
3 in the future, it will be the single point of
4 contact's responsibility to make sure that goes
5 forward and there is a presence maintained in
6 engineering for this work and for aging management now
7 that we've gone to all the trouble of constructing
8 this solution.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: So is that some -- these
10 "Dr. SPOCs" you've --

11 MR. ROBISON: I was trying to avoid that
12 term, but go ahead.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: I couldn't resist. They
14 are now -- there's one in place for Oconee --

15 MR. ROBISON: Yes.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: -- and McGuire and Catawba,
17 separately?

18 MR. ROBISON: Yes.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: So now they are able to
20 talk to each other and get the programs in a uniform
21 way.

22 MR. ROBISON: Yes. Again, that adds a
23 level of maturity to our effort, and in Mike,
24 similarly moving over from license renewal, he has
25 moved actually moved over to the metals and metallurgy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area in our general office, and taking this knowledge
2 with him, and he can chair a group among the three
3 sites to continue this awareness, and ability to find
4 common ways to solve problems.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Are they pretty young
6 people?

7 MR. ROBISON: Some of them are.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: I can be accused of ageism,
9 but --

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let me -- this completes
11 your presentation, I guess. I have a number of
12 questions regarding some specifics on scope issues,
13 and I don't know if the best time is to ask them
14 during the staff presentation on scoping, or -- and my
15 sense would be let's take a recess right now, and then
16 have you still here and we can ask questions regarding
17 these issues.

18 MR. ROBISON: That's fine.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And it may take more
20 time, but we will take a recess until quarter-of-
21 eleven..

22 MS. FRANOVICH: When we resume the meeting
23 do you want the people from Duke at the table still?

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

25 (Whereupon, the meeting was recessed at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 10:28 a.m., and resumed at 10:46 a.m.)

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Let's resume the
3 meeting, and the way we are going to conduct it
4 actually, even if we have questions of the applicant,
5 we will ask them as the staff walks through the
6 scoping and screening, and so on and so forth, and
7 some of the answers will be provided by the staff, and
8 some of them will be provided by the licensee.

9 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. Bob Gill and I went
10 back to the original RAI response for the containment
11 air return exchange and hydrogen skimmer question. I
12 believe you all have a copy of that now.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

14 MS. FRANOVICH: And at the back of that
15 response there is a drawing of the fan and the damper
16 that indicates that these are one continuous or two
17 components joined together without any duct in
18 between, and if there are any questions on this
19 diagram, I will defer to Bob Gill to answer them.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No, it's just that --
21 let me just verify that from the text that it sounded
22 like it was something in the drawing that was
23 different from the plant. Now, it is a different
24 issue.

25 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. Maybe we can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improve on how we characterize this as being resolved
2 in the SER to make it clearer.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: Did you say we have a copy
4 of it now?

5 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes. Okay. Shall I go
6 on?

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Sure.

8 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. the scoping
9 methodology audit was performed by a team of
10 headquarters auditors, and Bill Rogers, here to my
11 left led that team. and he is going to talk a little
12 bit about how the audit was conducted, and what the
13 findings and conclusions were.

14 MR. ROGERS: Good morning. I am Bill
15 Rogers, and I am from the Equipment and Human
16 Performance Branch. Our branch was responsible for
17 the review of the scoping and screening methodologies
18 for the review of the license renewal application.

19 The progress began with the desktop review
20 of the LRA, and supporting documentation provided by
21 the applicant. The audit was performed by a team of
22 three of our branch engineers, a regional inspector,
23 who was Caudle Julian, and the license renewal project
24 manager, Rani.

25 We were on site for three full days to perform

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the audit. During the audit, we reviewed implementing
2 procedures, engineering reports, engineering
3 procedures, design documentation, including system
4 design basis documents, Q-lists, maintenance rule
5 matrix, training records of the license renewal staff,
6 and we had numerous discussions with the applicant's
7 license renewal staff and management.

8 In addition, the team reviewed examples of
9 implementation. This was a spot check. It was on
10 four systems. Systems were chosen on or based on
11 importance to risk and having a variety of safety
12 related components within the systems and also in
13 addition interfacing between non-safety and safety
14 systems.

15 The applicant's approach is consistent with 10
16 CFR 55.4, being their consideration of safety related
17 SSCs, non-safety related SSCs, and the evaluation of
18 regulated events.

19 Concerning one of the areas which we had a
20 request for additional information, the one area that
21 I think might be of interest is the seismic II/I area.
22 The applicant had taken the approach during the
23 initial plant design to designate -- actually, to
24 identify and designate certain non-safety related
25 piping which could have a potential impact on safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related SSCs, and they identified this piping as Class
2 F.

3 They routed the piping into areas with safety
4 related equipment when possible, and also took a
5 mitigative approach, which would include things such
6 as spray shield curves, qualification of the
7 approximate safety related equipment, and this was
8 done to prevent potential interaction.

9 As a result for license renewal, all Class F
10 piping was included in scope in accordance with
11 54.4(a)(2). Contrasting this with other plants, the
12 other Duke plant that was done prior to this was
13 Oconee.

14 The issue of the potential spanning scope of
15 (a)(2) was actually developed subsequent to that
16 review of the LRA during the Hatch review. In
17 contrast to other plants subsequent to the Hatch
18 review, Duke's approach was somewhat different, in
19 that they had taken actual steps during the initial
20 plant design, which actually answered the (a)(2)
21 question much easier than other plants.

22 Some of the conclusions that we drew during the
23 audit was that the applicant's methodology and
24 implementation was robust. The scoping process was
25 well-defined and proceduralized. The license renewal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 team was well trained on the implementation process.

2 And the audit provided confirmation of the
3 process and implementation. The staff found that
4 there is reasonable assurance that the applicant's
5 methodology for identifying SSCs and scope of license
6 renewal, and SCs that are subject to an AMR, is
7 consistent with the requirements of 10 CFR 54.4, and
8 10 CFR 54.21, respectively, and is therefore
9 acceptable.

10 MS. FRANOVICH: Any questions for Mr.
11 Rogers? If you think of any, he is not going to be
12 very far from here. So, thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And this is on
14 methodology, right?

15 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct. Correct. Okay.
16 Thank you, Bill.

17 MR. ROGERS: Thank you.

18 MEMBER FORD: I suddenly realized, because
19 our methodology is not in specifics. To what extent
20 do you ask the what if questions? And it comes back
21 to the question that I heard earlier no about the
22 pressurizer valve support lugs, which is one of the
23 questions that came out in an RAI, and whether it was
24 part of the scope or not when it comes to your
25 methodology.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the agreed upon answer from the
2 applicant was that that particular valve would be
3 supported by pipe restraints. It should be left into
4 the concrete of the containment building I seem to
5 remember, which is a fair enough answer I suppose in
6 itself.

7 But is the what if question asked as to what if
8 the concrete degrades where it is attached to the
9 containment?

10 MR. ROGERS: Well, let me try to answer
11 that.

12 MEMBER FORD: How deeply do you go into
13 the what if question?

14 MR. ROGERS: I understand your question.
15 To answer the question specifically about the concrete
16 and the pipe restraints, that would be a level of
17 detail that we would not get into during the audit.
18 That would be a very specific question.

19 And that would be reviewed by another
20 group of people subsequent to the audit, but in
21 general, I think this might help. Part of their
22 consideration of what ifs has to do with the actual
23 experiences in the field.

24 And of course not hypothetical situations,
25 and so the what ifs, at least from our audit point of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 view, we would limit our what ifs to things that we
2 knew had occurred in the field, and would therefore
3 need to be considered by the applicant during their
4 scoping and screening.

5 MEMBER FORD: But the experience in the
6 field might only become evident during an accident
7 situation, which hopefully is very rare.

8 MR. ROGERS: True.

9 MEMBER FORD: And so we are still sitting
10 on an unknown.

11 MS. FRANOVICH: Well, there are currently
12 inspectors and surveillances. For example, the
13 maintenance rule requires that they monitor the
14 condition of passive long-lived structures that you
15 wouldn't know what the condition of those is unless
16 you are either in an accident or you are looking.

17 So they are taking current actions that
18 reveal problems, and that is part of the operating
19 experience that they would tap from, if that answers
20 your question.

21 MEMBER FORD: Okay. What you are saying
22 is that that particular potential problem, and how
23 well the attachments are held into the concrete if you
24 like, would be covered in other maintenance programs?

25 MS. FRANOVICH: Well, not so much of that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another reviewer -- we have the audit team that looks
2 at the scoping and screening methodology that was
3 implemented by the applicant.

4 Then the reviewers here in headquarters
5 review the results of those screening reviews
6 performed by the applicant. The question that you are
7 coming up with about the supports and embeddement
8 into the concrete structure would be addressed by the
9 headquarters reviewers that are looking at what
10 structures are in scope, what structural supports in
11 are scope.

12 MEMBER FORD: And that is you?

13 MS. FRANOVICH: Well, I was the project
14 manager, and so I have a staff of technical reviewers
15 who actually did the technical evaluations of the
16 information in the application.

17 And when we talk about Chapter 2, Scoping
18 and Screening, I would like to address that question,
19 because I know that you are eager to get the answer.

20 MEMBER FORD: Well, it is not specific.
21 I don't doubt that the answer is probably correct. I
22 am trying to delve into how deep do you go into the
23 what if questions. That is essentially the question.
24 I am not doubting your conclusions.

25 MS. FRANOVICH: I think the answer is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we go as deep as what operating experience will
2 support, because the statement of considerations for
3 the license renewal rule indicates that we can't
4 really ask the applicant to consider hypothetical
5 failures.

6 It just mushrooms the scope of review to
7 things that may not be reasonable. So the depth of
8 our review is, I would say, dictated by operating
9 experience that we can use to demonstrate that this
10 really needs to be considered.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: My question was very
12 simple regarding -- well, first of all, yes, in the
13 application it is clear of the fact that the plants
14 are recent -- the recent plants, are modern designs.

15 It is helpful, for example, the Class F
16 piping, allows to have a full category of piping
17 already identified that goes straight into license
18 renewal. The bigger question was how easy was it to
19 go from the genetic methodology to the tables provided
20 in the application.

21 Did you have to do a lot of questioning in
22 the other to understand how you would not be getting
23 through that?

24 MR. ROGERS: Oh, to go to the results
25 tables?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. Was there enough
2 information or did you have some struggle? I mean, I
3 have --

4 MR. ROGERS: Once again, that would be the
5 next group on that would have to answer that.

6 MS. FRANOVICH: Let me try to answer the
7 question. You are absolutely right. When it comes to
8 understanding the methodology that they applied, and
9 what you see in the AMR result tables, there is no
10 nexus.

11 And the drawings are what bridge that gap.
12 The drawings indicate what the pipe classes are for
13 the various piping segments, and Duke's methodology
14 was to include in scope piping that is designated
15 Class A, B, or C, which falls into the safety related
16 category, or class F, which falls into the support
17 (a)(2) criterion for license renewal.

18 So we had to rely on the drawings really
19 to bridge that gap.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. That is the reason
21 that I asked these questions, is because I had trouble
22 going from those statements to those tables, and so I
23 just picked up from the table. Actually, I had to
24 rely more on what was out of scope, and I had some
25 questions about that at some point when we get to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those systems --

2 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- than anything else,
4 and then just again struggling for the question that
5 I think the Commission is interested in, too, is how
6 effective and efficient is the process becoming.

7 These applications are getting skimpier
8 and skimpier, and does it mean that we really are
9 improving, or is it in fact an obstacle to the
10 reviewers?

11 MS. FRANOVICH: Let me address that in my
12 presentation, but I think the message that I would
13 espouse is that when it comes to scoping and
14 screening, what was provided by Duke was very
15 beneficial to the staff.

16 But we did have to rely on the drawings,
17 and focus on areas of the drawings that were not in
18 scope to determine if the piping and components met
19 any of the criteria for scoping to see if everything
20 that should have been in scope was.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But you found that the
22 drawings provided with the application provided you a
23 very effective bridge between the methodology and the
24 tables?

25 MS. FRANOVICH: I believe so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: Without the drawings, I
3 don't see how the staff really could have done that
4 review.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: And those drawings are of
6 the piping and instrument documents mainly?

7 MS. FRANOVICH: Correctly.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Not all the subset
9 documents?

10 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct. Correct. Thank
11 you, Bill.

12 MR. ROGERS: Thank you.

13 MS. FRANOVICH: I would like to ask Harold
14 Walker and Tanya Eaton to come up to the table. We
15 are going to start talking about the scoping results.
16 But before we do, I did want to mention that there are
17 some unique systems and structures associated with
18 these two plants, because they are ice condenser
19 plants.

20 They are late vintage Westinghouse four-
21 loop design. They are what I like to call the
22 Cadillac of nuclear power plants. They offer some
23 systems that the staff had never seen before. Of
24 course, the ice condenser containment structure, the
25 annulus ventilation system, which draws the annulus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between steel containment in the reactor building to
2 a vacuum during design basis accidents.

3 And the containment air return and
4 hydrogen skimmer system, and the containment valve
5 injection water system, which is a unique system for
6 ensuring that the containment isolation valves do not
7 allow leakage, especially the gate valves which were
8 prone to leakage.

9 So I just wanted to mention those unique
10 systems, and --

11 DR, LEITCH: I saw another unique system
12 here that I didn't understand anyway that has been
13 both McGuire and Catawba systems not within the scope,
14 and in both cases, there is a system simply called
15 oxygen system. I don't know what that means, and what
16 is the oxygen system.

17 MS. FRANOVICH: I am going to take a stab
18 at this, but then I am going to defer to the Duke
19 folks. It may be a breathing air system.

20 MR. ROBISON: The oxygen system is a bulk
21 oxygen system run through the plant for whatever you
22 want to use oxygen for. It is just routed, and it is
23 not in scope, and it really serves no function
24 associated with the renewal scoping, but it is there
25 for service work or whatever we are going to need it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for in the plant.

2 DR, LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Among the systems not
4 in scope, there are a couple of them that I am curious
5 about, and I don't know if this is the right time to
6 ask.

7 MS. FRANOVICH: Sure.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: One was the condensate
9 storage tank. I mean, throughout the application and
10 the SER there is written that the condensate storage
11 system is an known safety system whose failure could
12 prevent satisfactory accomplishment of certain safety
13 functions.

14 Therefore, it is an (a)(2) kind of system.
15 So that is in scope. Well, it says that the parts
16 with system design are in scope. What about or why is
17 the condensate storage tank not in scope? That is the
18 one that provides the supply to the system.

19 MS. FRANOVICH: Let me ask a question.
20 Were you just reading from a previous application or
21 from our SER?

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: From the SER.

23 MS. FRANOVICH: From our SER?

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

25 MS. FRANOVICH: And you were reading from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the condensate storage?

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, Subsection 2344.

3 MS. FRANOVICH: At the time of McGuire,
4 they have what is called an auxiliary feedwater
5 condensate storage tank. They also have a condensate
6 storage tank, but it is not a primary supply, or maybe
7 even a secondary supply for the auxiliary feedwater
8 suction.

9 The insurance supply is the nuclear
10 surface water system. So that is the safety related
11 supply for aux feedwater. The aux feedwater
12 condensate storage system is part of a larger
13 condensate storage system that provides quality water
14 to the steam generators, but it is not safety related.
15 So it doesn't mean --

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So what you are telling
17 me is that a condensate storage system will operate
18 and will have a supply of water independently of the
19 condensate storage tank?

20 MS. FRANOVICH: Well, the condensate
21 storage system consists of a number of tanks. The aux
22 feedwater condensate storage tank, and the upper surge
23 tanks, the condenser hot well, they all provide a
24 volume of condensate grade water, but none of them are
25 safety related.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that system doesn't meet the license
2 renewal scoping criteria.

3 MS. HAZELTINE: But really the reason that
4 part of the system is in is because it is Class F
5 piping.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I'm sorry?

7 MS. HAZELTINE: It is Class F piping,
8 which falls into the (a)(3) category, the non-safety
9 that impacts safety.

10 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay.

11 MS. HAZELTINE: And that's why -- and in
12 fact I think it is only at Catawba because of the
13 routing differences between the plants. It is the
14 physical layout differences, and that part of the
15 condensate storage systems are in scope at Catawba
16 because they are Class F, and they are routed near
17 safety related equipment so that their failure can't
18 impact a safety function.

19 And so it is not for a functional reason.
20 It is an interaction.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you are saying that
22 the only reason why there are in scope is because
23 their failure could cause an impact on other systems,
24 and not because the function of a system has to
25 perform?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HAZELTINE: That's correct.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: Now, let me understand
4 this. Are you saying that collectively that safety
5 related supply of auxiliary feedwater is actually
6 service water?

7 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: What is the quality of that
9 water?

10 MS. FRANOVICH: It's not very good.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: So that if you have a
12 reactor plant trip, do you inject this water in that
13 case or not?

14 MS. FRANOVICH: No. If you have a reactor
15 trip, then the primary source as such would be the
16 condensate grade water to preserve the steam
17 generators. But if you have a design basis accident,
18 the seismically qualified source is the service water.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: And how many times is that
20 injected into the steam generators, these machines?

21 MS. FRANOVICH: Not many.

22 MS. NADER: Once at Catawba, and I believe
23 that's all. Once at Catawba.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: Do you know if that was
25 Unit 1 or Unit 2, because I know that we have new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam generators on Unit 1.

2 MS. NADER: And it was prior to steam
3 generator replacement, but I am not really sure which
4 unit it was.

5 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Another question I had
7 was about the control rod drive ventilation. Why is
8 that not in scope?

9 MS. FRANOVICH: I will take a stab at
10 this, and you guys can chime in. My understanding is
11 that that system does not perform an accident
12 mitigative function at all. It is not a safety
13 related system, and I think it provides cooling to the
14 CRDM components during normal operation, but there is
15 no accident mitigating function of that system.

16 MS. HAZELTINE: That is the consensus over
17 here as well. That is a normal operating system, but
18 doesn't function during an event, and so it is not
19 safety related.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So that means that your
21 rod insertion was not impacted by that? And then
22 there is another one that sounds funny to me, and that
23 was the containment ventilation. What system is that?

24 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes. Now, the containment
25 ventilation system was the subject of a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion when we had our early on conference calls,
2 and the containment ventilation system is required to
3 ensure that a certain text spec requirement is met.

4 The tex spec is really containment
5 temperature. I believe it is 80 to a hundred degrees
6 in upper containment, and a hundred to 120 degrees in
7 lower containment. But that is just to ensure that the
8 initial conditions of the design basis accident are
9 met.

10 Once the accident occurs the system can go
11 away. It doesn't mitigate the effects of the
12 accident. The ice condenser is what controls the
13 internal temperature and pressure of the containment
14 post-accident.

15 We had to go back to the text spec basis
16 to ensure that that was indeed the design basis of the
17 plant and that is exactly what we have.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And you apparently have
19 reviewed that. I mean, you are knowledgeable of that.

20 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Now, while you have the
22 slide on that you have on now, that shows the unique
23 systems instruction, and all four of those systems are
24 in-scope?

25 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct. Of course, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ice condenser containment is more of a structure than
2 a system, but it is in scope. Any other questions?

3 DR, LEITCH: I have a question about the
4 electrical scope. I guess we are going to have an
5 opportunity to talk about the electrical system later?

6 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes. We are going to go
7 through the results of each of the sections of their
8 application.

9 DR, LEITCH: So the question is really out
10 in the switch yard just exactly where the break is
11 between in scope and out of scope.

12 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. I can answer that.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: That's one of our favorite
14 set of questions, and of course the other set is about
15 this open contention on severe accident litigation
16 during station blackout.

17 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: And not unrelated.

19 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And that issue, I mean,
21 you should address it and tell us if it is a
22 correlating license basis issue, and that's why it is
23 separate, or --

24 MS. FRANOVICH: You are talking about the
25 GSI issue, the SAMA contention?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: I will. I will.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

4 MS. FRANOVICH: Should I talk about that
5 now or should we -- because I don't know if there is
6 a -- why don't we talk about it when we get to the
7 station blackouts scoping results.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Very good. Let's do
9 that.

10 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. The staff's review
11 process is essentially to review the UFSARs for both
12 stations, and review the piping and instrumentation
13 diagrams, and be familiar with the license conditions,
14 and interim staff guidance or ISGs that the staff has
15 issued to communicate positions on license renewal
16 scoping to the industry.

17 And the staff is directed by its review
18 guidance to focus on out-of-scope systems, structures,
19 and components, to ensure that nothing that meets the
20 scoping criteria was omitted.

21 The scoping results have to do with the
22 staff, or I'm sorry, the applicant's determination of
23 what systems, structures, and components, meet the
24 three criterion in 54.4. (a)(1) is for safety related
25 SSCs, or systems, structures, and components.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (a)(2) is for non-safety related that
2 support those safety related SSC functions; and then
3 the third criterion is for regulated events -- fire
4 protection, ATWS, station blackout, PTS, and
5 environmental qualification.

6 And then what the staff did was review the
7 screening results which the applicant performed to
8 determine which components were passive, and which
9 components and structures were long lived and not
10 subject to replacement.

11 For the reactor coolant system, which
12 consisted of Class One piping valves and pumps,
13 pressurizer, reactor vessel and CDRM pressure
14 boundary, steam generators, and the reactor vessel
15 internals, the staff did not identify any open items.

16 And this would be a good time to address
17 your question on the pressurizer valve support lugs,
18 and I am hoping that Muhammad Razzaque is in the
19 audience, and if he is not, then we may need to come
20 back to it.

21 I don't see him, and I guess I will come
22 back to that question as soon as I do see him here.

23 MEMBER FORD: I think you can defer that
24 question. My question really was as I said before
25 inquiring into the depth of the issue, because I am

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ont questioning the conclusion.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. And we answered the
3 question on the depth.

4 MEMBER FORD: Yes.

5 MS. FRANOVICH: Very good.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I have some questions
7 later on, on the reactor vessel internals. This is
8 just scoping right now, right?

9 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So we will talk about
11 that when we get to the ageing management problem?

12 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct. Sure. Sure.
13 Any questions about this slide? Okay. One thing that
14 I did want to mention was that the reviewer who
15 reviewed the RCS scoping results questioned whether or
16 not the pressurized respray heads should be within the
17 scope of license renewal.

18 And as a result of an RAI the applicant
19 agreed that the sprayheads should be in scope because
20 of a post-fire reliance on auxiliary spray to reach
21 cold shutdown conditions.

22 So they also brought in a new inspection
23 or ageing management program that is not in the SER,
24 and that is the only AMP that was added to the license
25 renewal application.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: And when that happens does
2 the staff go back and think about what other -- and
3 maybe this is a broader question for PT, but when the
4 staff gets a revelation like that, what are the
5 implications of that to the previously licensed
6 extended term plans?

7 MS. FRANOVICH: That is a very good
8 question and I will take a shot at this PT. The staff
9 reviewer actually asked this question of the applicant
10 because he read in the USFARs that they rely on this
11 auxiliary spray for post-fire events.

12 So his question was prompted because in
13 the rigor of his review, he identified this potential
14 function that may meet the scoping criteria, in
15 particular (a)(3), for fire events.

16 The rigor of the staff's review has always
17 looked at the USFARs, and they have always relied on
18 the USFARs as a source of what the design basis of the
19 plants is. So when this came up, it occurred to the
20 staff that post-fire events had not been a design
21 basis event that the staff considered reliance on the
22 pressurized spray for previously.

23 But at the same time the staff was
24 reviewing the USFARs and if a prior applicant had
25 relied on the sprays for a fire event, the staff would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have found that in the USFARs, assuming that that
2 level of detail was available to the staff.

3 But I believe that what we are doing since
4 we recognized that this post-fire event is somewhat
5 obscure, is that we are looking back at the USFARs for
6 previously renewed plants to see if we find similar
7 words in there.

8 If we do, we have the 50.109 backup
9 process that we will follow to address that. Does
10 that answer your question?

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Oh, eloquently. Now I am
12 interested in what you find.

13 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. We will keep you
14 apprised. We will keep you apprised.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: And I think I am interested
16 and encouraged by all of this, and that there are
17 smart people on the staff asking penetrating
18 questions, and that is a good thing.

19 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: And occasionally they will
21 --

22 MS. FRANOVICH: Find something.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: -- find something, and then
24 what do we do with that when they do is the question.

25 MS. FRANOVICH: Right. And another thing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with this particular reviewer, he did a wonderful job.
2 He also found that steam generator support structures
3 were not in scope. Things like the U-bend support
4 anti-vibration bars, lattice structure support plates,
5 and as a result of an RAI, they brought those things
6 in scope as well, and provided the ageing management
7 review results, and credit their steam generator
8 surveillance program for them.

9 So it was a good staff review, and there
10 is my reviewer, but I have already answered his
11 questions, and so he is off the hook. Hi, Muhammad.

12 MR. KUO: If I might add to what Rani just
13 said, that in fact we have established what we call
14 the interim staff guidance process. Whenever we have
15 a lessons learned like this, we will put that into the
16 IC process and see if there is any safety concerns,
17 and then we will apply this 5109 back to the process
18 ot the issue.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: And frontfit.

20 MR. KUO: Right.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: In other words, people who
22 come after will have the opportunity to answer this
23 question, too.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: Right. Right. Okay.
25 Engineered safety features. I have just listed a few

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, but there are quite a number of -- well, I think
2 there are eight of these systems. The annulus
3 ventilation system, safety system, residual heat
4 removal system, and containment valve injection water
5 system.

6 We have three open items under the ESF
7 section of the SER that also apply to auxiliary
8 systems. The applicant did not indicate that fan
9 housings and damper housings were within the scope of
10 license renewal.

11 We have not resolved those two open items
12 yet. Another thing that the staff found was that
13 structural sealants were not addressed in the
14 application. So that is something that the applicant
15 has provided aging management programs, or proposed
16 aging management programs, for.

17 Programs that are being credited right now
18 for structural sealants -- and this is for things like
19 the control pressure boundary envelope, the
20 containment, and the spent fuel pool-building, and
21 these are structural sealants that have to provide a
22 pressure boundary for the structures.

23 And the applicant is proposing some
24 differential pressure surveillance tests, but the
25 staff is concerned that those tests really assess the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance of the fans that are either drawing a
2 vacuum or pressurizing the structure.

3 And feel that perhaps a visual inspection
4 of the structural sealant may provide a better
5 indication of the condition of the sealants. So those
6 are the three open items under the ESF section of the
7 SER.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We need to hear more
9 about fan housing and damper housing. I mean, this
10 was an issue that was debated with industry, and with
11 closure on it, and now it is reopened, and what is the
12 contention?

13 Clearly there are passive components,
14 although they have fan or reactive components in them.
15 So what is the issue?

16 MS. FRANOVICH: Let me first update you on
17 the ISG, and then I will defer to Duke to answer the
18 question.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: Tell me what ISG is.

20 MS. FRANOVICH: The interim staff
21 guidance. We issued an ISG, interim staff guidance,
22 on the staff's position with respect to passive
23 components, or passive subcomponents of acting --
24 passive housings really of active components. In
25 particular, the fans and dampers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I believe that NEI commented on our ISG,
2 and we are now revising it to address some industry
3 concerns that there will be a slippery slope, and the
4 staff will start looking for instrument housings and
5 scope.

6 But that ISG is not formal yet. However,
7 the staff's position on housings is fairly well
8 established, and it has been fairly consistently
9 applied. I think for Oconee that there were certain
10 damper housings that were not included in the scope,
11 and the staff back then -- and this was only the
12 second applicant for license renewal -- agreed with
13 Duke's argument that fan or dampers are active.

14 But that was before we wrote our ISG, and
15 since then we have consistently applied the position
16 that housings for active components belong in scope of
17 license renewal, and with that update, I am going to
18 let the Duke folks address that contention.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let me understand now.
20 If the damper housing or fan housing loses integrity,
21 you are losing the pressure boundary aren't you?

22 MS. FRANOVICH: That's correct. That is
23 the staff's position.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And the same issue is on
25 the building sealant, and let's stay on the housing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now, and try to understand what is the logic behind
2 this.

3 MR. ROBISON: I'll be glad to offer some
4 thoughts here. When we read the license renewal rule,
5 and it excludes fans and dampers, we don't break them
6 into subcomponents. If a fan has blades, and
7 connections to a motor, and a housing, it is the fan.

8 We don't go in and begin to subdivide that
9 piece of hardware. And that was the philosophy that
10 we used on Oconee. The performance test of the fan
11 will be the performance test of the fan with its
12 entire set of components.

13 We didn't try to get cute and make it any
14 more detailed than that, and when we went back through
15 the discussions that we had had in industry over the
16 last 10 years, we had never subdivided those
17 components that way.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So what you are saying
19 is that the test of the adequacy of the housing result
20 from the active test --

21 MR. ROBISON: Of the fan, yes.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Rather than by a visual
23 inspection of that housing?

24 MR. ROBISON: Yes, and that was the
25 position that we began with, again consistent with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ocone's as Rani has pointed out.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And what is wrong about
3 looking at it, too? I mean, that is not -- this is
4 not a brainer. I mean, you know, this housing is a
5 pretty busy boulder.

6 MR. ROBISON: Sure. I mean, I don't --

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I mean, you walk by and
8 you see it completely corroded with bolts falling out,
9 and you just say, yeah, but the test didn't work. And
10 will it tell you that maybe you want to do something?

11 I mean, I am just trying to understand,
12 you know.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: The testing tells you that
14 it just worked, but it doesn't tell you anything about
15 the future.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: Whereas, it might be just
18 about able or ready to fall apart, and you could see
19 that if you looked at that.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Exactly. And, you know,
21 I -- that's right.

22 MR. ROBISON: And if I can add, that Rani
23 again pointed out that one of the slippery slope items
24 was what about a motor housing. What about an
25 instrument housing. It was more -- Duke was not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 arguing so much for a particular fan in the plant.

2 It was more of the design of our industry
3 guidelines that we put together, and at the
4 philosophical level how many components are we going
5 to subdivide, and how far will this go.

6 And there was a feeling -- you know, a
7 general philosophy feeling that there was some
8 instability being introduced in the process here. And
9 not to mention at Duke, as you pointed out, we didn't
10 use this philosophy at Oconee, and we were trying to
11 be consistent.

12 One of the difficulties that we have with
13 three sites is to try to remain consistent between the
14 three sites. This is beginning to cause us to look.
15 And you are right. It is not that big an issue to go
16 and take a look at the fans that would be within the
17 scope of renewal.

18 But again our arguments were more at the
19 philosophy level and making sure that our guideline
20 documents and what not were consistent.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: I think your argument
22 sounds from the philosophical standpoint, but in
23 practice you do look at the fans, and when they go out
24 there on the desk, there are people around, and they
25 look at them, and they are not blind.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so the amount of additional work is
2 probably next to nothing. It is a process question,
3 and maybe my mind has just gone blank. But have we
4 dealt with a plant and license renewal -- I am asking
5 really Mario and Graham -- where open items were --
6 that things were still open when our letter was
7 requested?

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, you know, this is
9 -- yes. all the time. The process has always been
10 that we receive an SER still with open items.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And then in the early
13 times when we were looking at each design, we also
14 wrote an interim letter, you know, discussing that.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: All right.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And we kept discussing
17 very much the open items there, and just to let them
18 be resolved, because there was a lot of integration
19 between the industry and the staff.

20 And then we wrote a letter for the final
21 SER when it comes with all the open items closed. We
22 have taken an approach now whereby we look at what I
23 call the interim SER with open items, and we don't
24 write typically a letter unless there is something
25 that we want to communicate to the staff really, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then we review again the SER with closed items.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: So we will have an
3 opportunity again later to write a letter, a final
4 letter.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: So our decision today will
7 be to listen and then decide if we want to write an
8 interim letter, and point maybe some views on these
9 open items perhaps.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: But ultimately a clean
12 application where the staff has resolved the open
13 items, and we don't have to be guessing about where
14 they end up.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right. Now, on this fan
16 and damper housing, if I remember it was at Hatch that
17 it was an open item, and it was debated, and then it
18 was closed.

19 And the industry really took a common
20 position on that. I mean, there was some concurrence
21 between NEI and I believe the industry in general, and
22 the staff. And these housings were included in the
23 scope of license renewal. It was after Ocone, of
24 course.

25 And what concerns me is if there is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 position that is accepted by the industry and the
2 staff at a further point on, we should hold to that,
3 hold on to that. Otherwise, this process is not going
4 to become streamlined, effective, and efficient.

5 Now, I understand the concern about a
6 slippery slope, but I think -- I don't think we are on
7 that slope, because some of the other issues are not
8 being reopened, and they are already settled.

9 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes. The only RAIs on
10 housings for active components that Duke needs to
11 address are the ones for dampers and fans.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

13 MS. FRANOVICH: And the staff's position
14 is that these housings are really no different from
15 valve bodies and pump casings. And for some of the
16 ventilation systems that are carrying radioactive
17 gases, we feel that a breach of the ducting, and a
18 breach of the housing are equal conditions that are
19 adverse to quality.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, but the question is
21 why do you have to wait until you have lots of
22 functions before you do go and --

23 MS. FRANOVICH: Do corrective action?

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- do something about
25 it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: Right. Right. So those
2 are the three outstanding open items. We have not
3 been able to resolve them, but we still have a couple
4 of weeks.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, you can have a small
6 amount of degradation, some corrosion, which is
7 causing some leakage from the housing, which could be
8 clearly visible, and these are systems that carry
9 humid air, and they could corrode. It would be
10 clearly visible to an inspection.

11 Whereas, a fan or damper could still work
12 on the command to close or open. And the delta p's
13 that are required for testing could still be apparent
14 because so much air is being transferred through these
15 systems compared to the leakage that these systems
16 could still develop the correct delta p's.

17 But on the other hand, they could be
18 leaking as Rani pointed out substantially. So there
19 is two different things that we are talking about
20 here.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We have supported the
22 last decision that we had on Hatch of including this
23 fan housing and damper housing, and my perspective is
24 that I should report this back to the staff.

25 MS. FRANOVICH: Thank you. Okay. With

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, we will go on to the next slide. And this is a
2 slide that discusses the scoping and screening results
3 for auxiliary systems, and these are just examples of
4 the kinds of systems that fall into the auxiliary
5 systems category.

6 There were, I believe, 38 of these
7 auxiliary systems in the application. We identified
8 two open items that pertained to -- well, actually,
9 the SER says that we have six open items in fire
10 protection.

11 We have resolved or made confirmatory four
12 of those items. The ones that remain unresolved have
13 to do with whether or not jockey pumps belong within
14 the scope of license renewal, and manual suppression
15 capability for potential fire exposure areas.

16 And in particular I think the SER mentions
17 the turbine building. for the jockey pumps, the
18 applicant does not believe that they perform a
19 function to mitigate a fire event. Therefore, they
20 are not required to be in the scope of license
21 renewal.

22 The staff's position is that these
23 components are relied upon to meet requirements of 50-
24 48. The staff has traced back commitments by the
25 applicant to have these jockey pumps to maintain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure on the fire system header to prevent constant
2 cycling of the main fire water pumps.

3 And as part of their licensing basis, that
4 they commit to having these jockey pumps, and
5 therefore because they are relied on to meet the
6 requirements of 10 CFR 50-48, they have to be within
7 the scope of license renewal.

8 Manual suppression capability in fire
9 exposure areas is one where Duke is going back to do
10 a little more research into where their fire exposure
11 areas are. But the applicant's position is that fire
12 barriers is what they rely on to prevent a spread of
13 a fire from the turbine building to safety related
14 structures, like the auxiliary building.

15 The staff believes that they have to have
16 the fire barrier, but to provide defense in depth
17 manual suppression capability also is required.
18 Therefore, the suppression water system, and parts of
19 that system that protect the turbine building should
20 be within the scope of license renewal.

21 And that is the status of those two open
22 items. The confirmatory items, as I indicated --

23 MEMBER ROSEN: Before you get off that, do
24 we want to ask the applicant at this point to address
25 those so we understand where you come down on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question of those two items.

2 MR. ROBISON: Let me preface it by saying
3 that Caudle Julian mentioned earlier that we had used
4 our QA 3 designation to identify fire protection items
5 for license renewal.

6 What we have done to follow up with these
7 additional questions from the staff is to do a very
8 detailed licensing and design review. We have gone
9 beyond labels. We have gone back into the document
10 set to make sure that we understood the plant.

11 Now, on these particular items, we read
12 the 54.48 requirements apparently a little differently
13 than the staff does, at least at this point. We are
14 still doing some more homework again. We owe our
15 responses here in a few weeks.

16 The way we have our system designed the
17 jockey pump failure will not prevent the
18 accomplishment of what we believe the functions
19 associated with 50-48 are. Neither will the failure
20 of a jockey pump lead to cycling of the main pump
21 because of the way that things are designed in the
22 system.

23 What we want to avoid here is splitting
24 hairs on the details of the design of the plant, when
25 in fact we may get to the end and say, well, it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just carbon steel with lake water in it. Don't you
2 already have programmatic oversight of those types of
3 things.

4 So we don't want again to get down into
5 the legalities of what meets what function, and
6 splitting what hair. Up to this point in our plant
7 design, the jockey points have not held that high a
8 place as our main pumps and our main fireheaders have
9 obviously.

10 And so what we want to do is make sure
11 that we are clear on what our design and licensing
12 basis today, and we will be going forward, so we don't
13 take some sort of odd step change for license renewal.
14 So that is where we are.

15 We have not fully resolved where we are on
16 the jockey pumps. Now, on the manual suppression,
17 when we went back and took a look, again we are doing
18 a detailed licensing review to see exactly how we
19 answered many of the license renewal, branch technical
20 positions and what not from years past, not trying to
21 guess at the top level label level what the answers
22 are, but really dig down deep, and read all the
23 letters, and read all the correspondence, and
24 reconstruct something that we can feel confident in
25 today, and we can feel confident in, in going forward

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the future.

2 When we met with the staff, a very helpful
3 meeting on the 1st of October, we did describe
4 features in our design that were somewhat unique to
5 our plant the way that things are laid out, and one of
6 the staff reviewers even pointed out, well, that's not
7 typically the way it is done in a commercial business,
8 or in another nuclear plant.

9 They wouldn't lay the piping facility out
10 the way that you have described it, and perhaps that
11 is different. Perhaps we need to understand better
12 your design. Again, we are going to go do some
13 homework and make sure that we can tell that story.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So essentially the staff
15 and the licensee are going to work to clarify the
16 licensee basis of this plant, and then they will live
17 by that.

18 MS. FRANOVICH: For the second item, Dr.
19 Bonaca. For the first the staff feels like it has a
20 thorough understanding of the licensing basis, and
21 what it comes down to is whether or not the applicant
22 would acknowledge that what they credit to meet 40-48
23 is the only criterion that they have to focus on to
24 bring it within the scope of license renewal.

25 So the licensing basis, we need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand a little bit more for the second item. But
2 for the first one, the staff feels very confident.
3 And another thing that I would like to mention is that
4 for the previous applicants, they have all brought
5 their jockey pumps into scope.

6 Maybe not initially, but after RAIs and
7 discussions with the staff, and also Oconee included
8 the jockey pumps in the scope. So we are looking for
9 consistency.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: It seems like that is what
11 you want, Duke, consistency.

12 MR. ROBISON: Oconee didn't include the
13 jockey pumps in the scope.

14 MS. FRANOVICH: I looked at the PNIDs and
15 saw that they were highlighted for the jockey pump, I
16 believe, but we will check on that. We will check on
17 that.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: It seems to be a little bit
19 of difference as a factual matter that could be
20 cleared up easily.

21 MR. ROBISON: Yes, and just a technical
22 point of note. The layout of the system, and the
23 design of the system from McGuire and Catawba is much
24 different than many of the other applicants who have
25 come through renewal.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It has to do with the physical layout and
2 proximity of equipment, and those types of things as
3 well. Again, I don't know that we are at an impasse
4 that can't be bridged. We want to make sure, and we
5 are not as confident as the staff in our
6 interpretation of the regulations, and we are doing
7 our homework.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: I think that is all very
9 good, but I would say that in the fire protection
10 area, as well as in many others, but in particular in
11 the fire protection area, the views that were
12 expressed by Rani about the defense in depth I share.

13 One has to be very careful when you are
14 talking about fire and nuclear plants, and that we
15 don't rely on one aspect of what we put in place;
16 detection, prevention, mitigation. All of these
17 things are important.

18 So I would encourage Duke, as the staff
19 has seemed to have been encouraging you, to think
20 holistically about fire protection, and not overly
21 credit one aspect of the fire protection program.

22 MS. FRANOVICH: Thank you. And Tanya
23 Eaton is the reviewer on my left here, and she is the
24 lead fire protection reviewer, and she has done an
25 outstanding job digging through their licensing basis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to identify these things that appear to be excluded.

2 So I would like to commend her on her
3 effort. Harold Walker, on my right, was the lead
4 coordinator for the staff's review of scoping and
5 screening.

6 So I would like to acknowledge his
7 contribution as well. I would like to go on to the
8 confirmatory items before we leave this slide. One of
9 the questions that came up was why were there so many
10 open items. Is there an efficiency and effectiveness
11 problem with the staff's review.

12 And if so, is the problem with the
13 application or is it with the staff's review. Some of
14 these confirmatory items were items that we probably
15 could have resolved with a potential open items
16 letter, which is a letter that the staff issues to the
17 applicant several weeks, or maybe a month, before the
18 SER open items is to be issued.

19 It is the last opportunity to get answers
20 to questions to preclude unnecessary open items in the
21 SER, and some of these confirmatory items pertaining
22 to replacement of consumables were identified after
23 the potential open items letter was issued.

24 So there were four open items and one
25 confirmatory item that probably could have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 precluded if the staff had recognized that we didn't
2 have sufficient information from the applicant earlier
3 to resolve these items.

4 With that, I would like to go on to
5 scoping and screening of ESS, and auxiliary -- I'm
6 sorry, we already did ESS. Steam power and conversion
7 systems. The staff asked a number of questions of the
8 applicant, and we didn't issue any official RAIs.

9 We just asked some questions preliminary
10 to find out about flow accelerated corrosion in
11 certain areas of the secondary system piping, and
12 concluded based upon our discussions with the
13 applicant that for the piping segments that met the
14 scoping criteria, if you looked at the piping and
15 instrumentation diagrams, the pressure and temperature
16 ratings for that piping did not present the conditions
17 that would lead to flow accelerated corrosion.

18 And that was the primary concern that the
19 staff had. There were some other segments of piping
20 that was scoped for which they credited the flow
21 accelerated corrosion programs. So there was no
22 concerns with what they did credit that program for.

23 The staff just wanted to make sure that
24 they found all the areas that would cause that adverse
25 aging effect. So there were no open items for this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 section.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The question about the
3 main steam bypass to condenser, which is not in scope.
4 I would not see that as a separate system, but I would
5 like to understand that if you have a load reject,
6 what is the design in the relief system?

7 MR. ROBISON: Your question is about
8 pressure settings or --

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, no. The percent
10 of --

11 MEMBER ROSEN: The capacity.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The capacity.

13 MS. FRANOVICH: I can share some antidotal
14 on Catawba. There was a load reject and the turbine
15 ran back to 12 percent from a hundred percent, if that
16 is what you are asking for. I think they are designed
17 to at least run back to 50 percent, if not more.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I am trying to
19 understand the reliance that they have on the main
20 stem bypass to the condenser.

21 MS. FRANOVICH: Let me try to give an
22 answer to that. Unless it meets one of the scoping
23 criteria, it won't be in scope, and the main steam
24 bypass is not safety related, and it is not required
25 to support a safety related function.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And to my knowledge, it is not credited
2 for the blackout event or ATWS.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No, but I was more
4 curious to understand the logic behind the fact that
5 for this kind of design it would not be -- well, I
6 guess generally it is not separately related. All
7 right. Anyway, if you can get information, and it is
8 just more for my curiosity than anything else.

9 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay.

10 MR. ROBISON: We do understand on the
11 secondary plant that there are many areas in the
12 secondary plant that are not in the scope of renewal,
13 but certainly followed in our accelerated corrosion
14 program.

15 Things where you are putting steam back
16 into a vacuum will cause all kind of havoc as far as
17 erosion, and we know that, and those are key points in
18 our program. But that doesn't happen to be something
19 that falls within the purview of the license rules
20 scope.

21 But it is certain something that is
22 important to us at the plant.

23 MS. FRANOVICH: So, Dr. Bonaca, this is a
24 follow-up item, and what you are looking for is --

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Keep it out of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 record. I don't believe it is in scope.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: Keep it out? Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But it is more of my
4 curiosity to know what is the bypass capacity and if
5 you have a lot of rejection.

6 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. We will work with
7 Duke to get an answer to that question. Mike Semmler,
8 Duke staff.

9 MS. SEMMLER: The main steam bypass
10 condenser is about 45 percent of steam capacity. But
11 we have the system in as main steam vent atmosphere,
12 which is 55 percent capacity of the steam.

13 So if we have a low rejection to 50
14 percent that lifts, and that is where it goes, and
15 then the power operator relief valves are about 10
16 percent.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you are really
18 getting a hundred percent that way?

19 MS. SEMMLER: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Thank you.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: So you can have a full load
22 rejection and keep the reactor on line; is that what
23 you are saying?

24 MS. SEMMLER: That's the intent, that you
25 could have a turbine reback and reject. In theory, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is supposed to work, but it only worked -- I think
2 only 50 percent full load rejection has really worked,
3 and a hundred percent doesn't work that way.

4 MS. FRANOVICH: And this is for both
5 Catawba and McGuire, Mike?

6 MS. SEMMLER: That is my understanding,
7 yes. I don't think we take credit for a hundred
8 percent full load rejection. I think it just
9 automatically trips the plant at that point.

10 MS. FRANOVICH: My recollection on Catawba
11 is that that is the design. The design is that it can
12 withstand a 100 percent load rejection, but the
13 closest that I have seen is when it went down to 12.
14 the turbine ran back, to 12 percent without --

15 MS. SEMMLER: Right, without a rack trip,
16 and I think usually when you get past 50 percent, I
17 think the steam generator level rises too quickly, and
18 we just end up tripping anyways.

19 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay.

20 MS. SEMMLER: So I know that we had done
21 a load rejection of 50 percent several times, and it
22 has been successful to do that.

23 MS. FRANOVICH: Sure. Thank you, Mike.
24 Okay. On to the next slide. Structures. The staff
25 reviewed the scoping and screening for structures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The reactor building included the concrete shield
2 building, the steel containment building, or vessel,
3 and reactor building and internal structures.

4 For the other structures, that includes
5 things like the turbine building, the auxiliary
6 building, the nuclear service water system, pump, pump
7 house, pump structure, the standby shutdown facility,
8 which is credited for fire events, and security
9 events, and station blackout.

10 Component supports included things like
11 battery racks, and cable trays, new and spent fuel
12 storage, platform and grading supports, control boards
13 and crane rails, et cetera.

14 And there were a number of RAIs, but the
15 staff was able to have all the RAIs addressed by
16 Duke's responses. So there were no open items in this
17 section either.

18 Okay. The results for electrical. Duke's
19 approach to performing its electrical review was to
20 identify all passive electrical and I and amp; C
21 components, and to identify those components that --
22 I guess at that point they didn't include them all in
23 the scope.

24 They basically evaluated them all, and
25 then identified those that didn't meet the scoping

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria, or actually what Greg describes is probably
2 more accurate. They did a space ease approach, and
3 conservative scoped in more than what met the scoping
4 criteria.

5 I see Paul Colaianni coming up to the
6 mike, and so I will let him clarify that.

7 MR. COLANIANNI: Paul Colaianni, Duke
8 Electrical Lead. Yes, we basically took a
9 conservative approach with all electrical, especially
10 cables, and that included all cables within the plant
11 and the switch yard within scope as far as what
12 materials and environments we consider in the aging
13 management review.

14 We took all of that and put it together,
15 and we found where we may have problem areas, and that
16 became the basis for our program. In the beginning,
17 we did initially cut out some electrical components,
18 but we ended up in augmenting our scoping for station
19 blackout by putting in most of the switcher passive
20 components back into scope.

21 MS. FRANOVICH: And I think part of the
22 process, and Paul, correct me if I am wrong, was to
23 identify those things that were subject to replacement
24 and that were not long lived, and remove those from
25 the scope of license renewal as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SEMMLER: Right. We did basically
2 exclude all EQ equipment from the aging management
3 review as being long lived.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: Because those have been
5 determined --

6 MS. SEMMLER: That's correct, because they
7 are replaced based on the qualified life.

8 MS. FRANOVICH: At this point, I would
9 like to put up a slide to help illustrate the
10 electrical distribution system for Catawba and
11 McGuire, and they are very similar for each.

12 One of the staff RAIs was on the recovery
13 path for station blackout, and Duke brought in, as
14 Paul indicated, a lot of equipment as a result of that
15 RAI response. And I just wanted to outline for you
16 what was brought in that had not been in scope
17 originally.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right.

19 MS. FRANOVICH: This is potentially the
20 switch yard, and you have the PCBs coming into sight,
21 and the main transformers, and then your step down or
22 step up transformers, depending on whether we are
23 producing power or getting power from off-site.

24 Essentially, the path goes from here, down
25 this way to this breaker, and continues down to this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transformer, a 6.9 kV bus, and all the way down to the
2 four 4.16 kV potentially bus. Both sides.

3 So what came into scope was the passive
4 components associated with this power pack. And at
5 this point, I wanted to check and see if there are any
6 questions about the station blackout recovery path,
7 and the scoping and screening for license renewal.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, let's be sure that we
9 understand when you talk about passive components.
10 Which ones are passive by your definition?

11 MS. FRANOVICH: Well the cables
12 connection, and things that would be active would be
13 things like breakers, which actually move.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: But not transformers?

15 MS. FRANOVICH: Transformers? No.

16 MR. COLANIANNI: The transformers are
17 active.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: Right.

19 MR. COLANIANNI: And to answer that more
20 fully, in addition to that power path, what specific
21 amounts were added that are passive are phase bussing.
22 There were some isolated phase buss in the 22 kV
23 system that you see there, and that was an isolated
24 phase bus that connects those transformers and the
25 generator.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then there is also between -- going
2 down to the 6900 buses, there is segregated phase bus,
3 or excuse me, non-segregated phase bus, where there is
4 three phases within one housing, versus the isolated
5 phase bus, where there is just one phase within a
6 housing.

7 And so it did add phase busing to the
8 scope, and then out in the switch yard, of course, it
9 added the transmitter conductors, the bare conductors
10 that you normally see on transmission lines, those
11 types of conductors, connecting the plant to the
12 switch yard.

13 And the large insulators that hold that
14 conductor in place for that connection to end within
15 the switch yard itself. And we also added the -- you
16 see the 2.30 kV there, and that is on what would be
17 the switch yard bus.

18 There are two long buses that we added to
19 the scope of the license renewal review, and that
20 comprises the additional passive components.

21 MS. FRANOVICH: Thank you, Paul. Any
22 other questions?

23 DR, LEITCH: I am still a little confused
24 about the switch yard. Everything, all passive
25 components of the drawing that we see are in scope, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does the scope end at the -- at where the high side of
2 the transformer ties into the switch yard?

3 MS. FRANOVICH: I think that this is the
4 evaluation boundary, right; the first active component
5 from the switch yard?

6 MR. COLANIANNI: Take that one breaker
7 below that.

8 MS. FRANOVICH: Right here?

9 MR. COLANIANNI: Yes. That breaker and
10 the one right below it are called the bus line PcVs,
11 and so those two breakers, which is the connection to
12 the plant, is called the bus line. Those are the
13 boundaries of what actually is in scope.

14 DR, LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: What does the relay house
16 fall in your mind?

17 MR. COLANIANNI: The relay house as far as
18 the scoping comes into the controls that would be
19 needed to close those breakers, the bus line breakers.
20 So the controls, the batteries, that may be needed to
21 function those breakers, would be in scope, and not
22 pulled into the relay house.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: So the relay house and all
24 the components in it are in scope?

25 MR. COLANIANNI: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COLANIANNI: Well, all the --

2 MS. FRANOVICH: Passive.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: All the passive components.

4 MR. COLANIANNI: Yes, all the components
5 needed to open or needed to close those breakers
6 again, and the structure to support those electrical
7 components, like the batter supports, and then the
8 physical structure itself.

9 The cable trenches going between or that
10 held the control cables between those four breakers
11 and the relay house, and the controls, would also be
12 in scope, along with the cables in the trench.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: Now is this the time to
14 talk about the open contention or is this just
15 background for it?

16 MS. FRANOVICH: We can talk about that
17 contention now. How about if you ask me what you need
18 to know, what you would like to know, and I will try
19 to answer it.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: I don't know if we have
21 time before lunch. When do you want to take lunch?

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The schedule says 12:15,
23 and so let's keep going.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: All right. The open
25 contention is about whether there is power to the fans

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in containment in the station blackout. Is that my
2 understanding?

3 MS. FRANOVICH: Not exactly. The
4 contention as it was originally framed was that Duke
5 failed to consider information in the Sandia report
6 addressing direct containment heating.

7 And the Sandia report has some -- I
8 believe it is failure probabilities, or risk estimate,
9 that the petitioner's felt were not used by Duke, and
10 that these should have been used by Duke.

11 The question was should Duke have used the
12 information in this report in developing its severe
13 accident mitigation alternatives for license renewal,
14 which is really in the environmental review portion of
15 the staff's review, and not the safety review.

16 So that is the contention, but it is
17 related to GSI-189, in that combustible gas control is
18 the concern. If you don't have a means of mitigating
19 hydrogen concentrations, then you are susceptible to
20 large early failure of your containment.

21 So the GSI-189 issue is related, but that
22 is a current operating issue that was not in the scope
23 of license renewal. So we have really informed the
24 petitioners that we are addressing that generically
25 with the GSI.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's not just a Catawba-McGuire specific
2 issue. If you are interested in the status of the
3 GSI-189, I really cannot speak to that. But we can
4 make arrangements to have someone brief you.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: We are always interested in
6 the status of GSIs, and particularly 189.

7 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. Okay. Then we will
8 take that back.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: They keep showing up and
10 here it is again. If it only could get resolved way
11 one or the other, then we could count on it in a lot
12 of different ways.

13 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: And on that resolution,
15 whatever the Agency's resolution is.

16 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes, and I think Duke
17 would like to speak to where they are in addressing
18 the GSI. Bob Gill.

19 MR. GILL: Yes. This is Bob Gill again.
20 The original environment reports that we put on last
21 summer had the SAMA reviews. We used our plant
22 specific PRAs, one from McGuire and one for Catawba,
23 and came up with an initial conclusion that there were
24 no cost beneficial plant modifications that met the
25 criteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We received RAIs late last year and
2 answered them, and several of them related to
3 considering redoing the analysis considering certain
4 values contained in the new reg, the Sandia new reg on
5 the direct containment heating.

6 We did that, and we answered those RAIs in
7 January, January 31st/February 1st, actually. In
8 parallel with that, we had the contention going on
9 that said that we should include the results in our
10 environmental review.

11 By submitting the responses to the RAIs on
12 the docket, we in fact supplemented or augmented our
13 original environmental review. The staff subsequently
14 in the May time period issued the draft supplement
15 EIS's, one from McGuire and one from Catawba.

16 And concluded that there may be cost
17 beneficial modifications, SAMAs, to address this issue
18 under certain assumptions. And the assumptions have
19 to do with core damage frequency, and containment
20 failure probability, and a number of things.

21 We even provided some additional
22 information on potential modifications, and what they
23 would cost in doing that. So subsequently, and I
24 forget exactly when we did it, but I think it was July
25 or August, we responded and commented on the draft

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SEIS's and provided some additional information to the
2 staff.

3 And they are in the process now of
4 collecting all the comments that were received, and we
5 will issue the final SEISs in the January time period,
6 I believe, is what is scheduled. In parallel with
7 that, Duke's -- each site sent in a letter committing
8 to monitor, and follow, and support the staff's effort
9 in the research of GSI-189.

10 As a footnote, I will put another
11 commitment we put in on Catawba, was that one of the
12 contributors to lost off-site power was flooding of
13 some switch gear in the basement of Catawba, and we
14 committed in a separate letter there to go ahead and
15 put in a flood wall at Catawba to reduce the frequency
16 of that event from occurring.

17 So in parallel, and the letters were
18 signed specifically by the site vice presidents as
19 commitments to do work. So those went in and those
20 are really a Part 50 issue.

21 Subsequent to that, we contacted research
22 and offered to provide any assistance we could in more
23 PRA numbers, sensitivity studies, uncertainty values,
24 estimates of modifications that they might be
25 interested in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we have provided that to them, and
2 that should be in the package that you all are
3 receiving very shortly here. We understand that the
4 staff is going to provide something soon, and you all
5 are to discuss it next month, I believe.

6 And we are very interested in assisting as
7 we move forward and refining what the real cost
8 benefits are, and what the range might be, and the
9 various assumptions, and also what the potential plant
10 modifications might be in this area.

11 And in fact I had the opportunity to go to
12 Catawba and do a brain storming session to kind of
13 figure out what the costs might be for a particular
14 MOD of cross-connecting one unit to the other as a
15 backup.

16 And the particular scenario that we are
17 talking about is extending the station blackout well
18 beyond the four hours, and you would have no AC power,
19 and you have to provide power. And we believe that
20 you need power to the fans, as well as the igniters,
21 and of course that changes the costs associated if you
22 bring in a new power source.

23 But if you are able to cross-connect from
24 one unit to the other, you don't need to worry about
25 the power source, because you are just going from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Train A of Unit 2 to Train A of Unit 1.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: So your igniters and fans
3 will work even under those circumstances?

4 MR. GILL: Yes, sir. And we did provide
5 that cost estimate, and not only just providing power
6 to the fans. There is some dampers that have to be
7 repositioned, and igniters, and then we provided
8 subsequently a cost estimate just with providing power
9 to the igniters.

10 So again you have a range of SAMA, of
11 costs, and then there will be a range of a varied cost
12 benefits, and the question is going to be where do
13 they overlap.

14 And I think that the package that you will
15 be getting shortly, if you haven't already received
16 it, will be or would have all of that in there
17 hopefully.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Will the package that we
19 receive describe this flood wall?

20 MR. GILL: Excuse me, sir?

21 MEMBER POWERS: Will the package that you
22 are talking about describe this flood wall?

23 MR. GILL: I don't think so.

24 MEMBER POWERS: I would be interested if
25 you have any information on it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: I have a copy.

2 MR. GILL: It is just a concrete wall.

3 MS. FRANOVICH: I have a copy of the
4 letter from Gary Peterson, and I can provide that to
5 you now.

6 MEMBER POWERS: I would like to see that.

7 MR. GILL: The letter describes it
8 briefly. It is just a wall around this to prevent
9 damage and it is a relatively simple modification.

10 MEMBER POWERS: My interest has nothing to
11 do with the generic issue, or the license renewal. It
12 has to do with the potential for a MOX application.

13 MR. GILL: Yes, sir, and we appreciate
14 that.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I think that is a
16 very comprehensive answer. I think Duke, and Mr.
17 Gill, and Mr. Robison, for that. It is very helpful,
18 and understand that we are involved very passionately
19 in these issues, the GSIs, and then they keep popping
20 up in licensing actions that come before us, and there
21 are matters that are related to it.

22 And it is hard to separate our interests
23 from one topic to another. They are always
24 overlapping, and integrated, and so I think what you
25 have said now importantly is that the issue is getting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some real engineering review, at least in the context
2 of these particular plants, ice condenser plants, and
3 we will have some resolution.

4 So for the point, Mario, the present
5 matter in front of us, I think we can -- I feel
6 comfortable in saying that the open contention on
7 severe accident mitigation analysis on station
8 blackouts will get resolved in due course
9 appropriately, and the related matters that we just
10 discussed will as well.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's right, and
12 clearly it is a core license issue, and --

13 MEMBER ROSEN: And not specifically a
14 license renewal issue for these plants.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Very good. Yes.

16 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. I have this off-
17 site power path characterized as a confirmatory item
18 because we have asked the applicant to provide a
19 simplified line diagram. This is hand-drawn by the
20 staff based on its understanding.

21 But we are waiting for a simplified line
22 drawing from the applicant to characterize as a
23 resolved item. One of the things that we found in the
24 AMR results provided for the structures and components
25 that were brought in from the off-site power path is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that some of them are concrete structures that are the
2 subject of an existing open item and that these just
3 fall in as additional examples of that open item.

4 And we will talk about that open item when
5 we talk about aging management review results for
6 structures.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: Now, the thing that you
8 just mentioned about waiting for a line item
9 simplified diagram from the applicant, goes back to
10 this question of site points of contact, and the long
11 term preservation of knowledge base that would be
12 necessary to make sure that Duke is able to implement
13 the commitments that they make.

14 It seems to me that Duke would want to
15 carefully and not just hand you back an envelope, or
16 a napkin, and say here is what it really looks like,
17 a drawing. You would want to do an engineering
18 drawing of this, and put it in the docket not just for
19 the staff's purposes, but for your own purposes within
20 the plant so that you can be sure that you treat all
21 this stuff, and get it properly scoped to make sure
22 that your document is correct.

23 MS. FRANOVICH: And in all fairness to
24 Duke, when we met with them several weeks ago, they
25 brought beautiful, large diagrams of the electrical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distribution and highlighted those things that are now
2 in scope for the staff.

3 The staff is asking for the simplified
4 line diagrams so that the staff's understanding of
5 this power path is transparent to the public. We want
6 to make sure that public confidence is addressed, and
7 it is not in their response, and it may not be clear
8 to the public, and they didn't have access to the
9 drawings that we saw in the meeting.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Very good clarification.
11 That's a great reason to go to simplified drawings,
12 but I was worried about the other piece of it, which
13 is that in the other plant, and not in the public, but
14 making sure that the commitments are followed, it
15 takes a level of engineering accuracy and drawing that
16 is different from a --

17 MR. ROBISON: Just to add, Steve, we have
18 in the electrical area also a specification. We have
19 structural specs for license renewal, and we call them
20 license renewal basis documents, where all of this
21 level of detail is captured.

22 So that way it doesn't get lost somehow in
23 the correspondence files. I mean, these are easily
24 retrievable document controlled type engineering work.
25 So just for that very reason, so that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifications are clear.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: Good.

3 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. Next slide.

4 DR, LEITCH: Before you leave this scoping
5 area, I had a question about the raw water supply to
6 these two plants. I guess we have heard that one of
7 the plants seems to have a problem with silting.

8 I guess my question really is, or I guess
9 as I understand it, these are both lake-fed plant
10 plants, and where do the circulating water pumps take
11 suction from, and where do the service water pumps
12 take suction from?

13 Could we hear a little description of just
14 what is the ultimate heat sync in each case?

15 MS. FRANOVICH: Sure. I will take a stab
16 at this, and Duke can keep me straight if I need to be
17 corrected. The nuclear service water system is the
18 ultimate heat sync for both McGuire and Catawba. The
19 standby or nuclear -- standby nuclear service water
20 pond is the seismically assured source for the nuclear
21 service water system.

22 The condenser circulating water pump at
23 Catawba, I know, are beside the turbine building, and
24 right outside the condenser, and the cooling towers
25 are out in the yard several hundred feet away.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is raw water going through these
2 systems, and they do have a silting problem. One of
3 the things that they are required to address for
4 license renewal is fouling and heat transfer loss as
5 a result of that aging effect for those SSCs that are
6 within the scope of license renewal, which would
7 involve the nuclear service water system, and with
8 that, I will turn it over to Duke to see if I did not
9 cover something that they would like to speak to.

10 DR, LEITCH: I guess my question is that
11 pond from which those nuclear service water pumps draw
12 sucking, how do we monitor that it has the required
13 volume?

14 MS. FRANOVICH: Volume? That is a TLAA,
15 a time limited aging analysis that we are going to
16 cover when we address Chapter 4 of our SER.

17 DR, LEITCH: Okay.

18 MS. FRANOVICH: So can we address it then?

19 DR, LEITCH: Sure.

20 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay.

21 DR, LEITCH: Now, does one of these plants
22 have a greater silting problem than the other, and if
23 so, why?

24 MR. ROBISON: Lake Wiley is downstream
25 from Lake Nolan, but Lake Wiley is also a major

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dumping ground for a lot of steams from the City of
2 Charlotte, and plus their sanitary.

3 So the lake is a very poor quality water
4 compared to Lake Nolan, which is of much higher
5 quality water.

6 DR, LEITCH: And Wiley is associated with
7 which plant?

8 MS. FRANOVICH: Catawba.

9 MR. ROBISON: Catawba. A lot more
10 suspended solids, and clay, and other debris in Lake
11 Wiley; and it is also a much shallower lake, and it
12 has not had as much time to settle out like it does at
13 Lake Norman, and at McGuire, and so just in general
14 the water quality is much poorer.

15 It has a higher level of suspended solids
16 in the water, and to which again the plant just
17 settles out in the piping and heat exchanges.

18 DR, LEITCH: And that sediment not only
19 impacts the circulated water pumps, but is it also --
20 as I understand it, is there a separate reservoir from
21 the nuclear service water pond?

22 MR. ROBISON: Yes, each site has a standby
23 nuclear service water pond which they use in case they
24 lose the lake at McGuire. And they have to monitor
25 the ponds at Catawba because there is this higher

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level of sediment in the water, and it settles out.

2 And as Rani said, they will talk about
3 that later, and there is a TLA. They don't seem to
4 have that problem at McGuire as such, because the
5 water quality is just that much better.

6 DR, LEITCH: And is there any filtration,
7 or any settling kind of process that takes place
8 between the big lake and the pond from which the
9 nuclear service water pond takes consumption, or is it
10 basically the same water quality?

11 MR. ROBISON: At McGuire now the safety
12 related nuclear service water system takes their
13 suction directly off the condenser circulating water
14 system, which is directly from the lake.

15 So there is no filtering process. Now, at
16 Catawba, their condensing circulating water system is
17 -- I hate to use the word treated, but there is some
18 treatment done to it to take some out because it
19 recirculates around and around.

20 But it is not like a filtering system that
21 removes all of the stuff out of it.

22 DR, LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

23 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. We are running
24 quite a bit behind schedule, and I would like to start
25 on Chapter 3 if I may.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Sure.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: And then we will take our
3 lunch break after I complete the discussion of the
4 ESFs.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good.

6 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. The staff's review
7 process for evaluating aging management programs
8 involves following the standard review plan for
9 license renewal, and that the staff is directed by the
10 review guidance to evaluate 10 attributes of every
11 program.

12 We have a number of conference calls with
13 the applicant to address staff questions or concerns, a
14 nd we also wrote a number of requests for additional
15 information.

16 In the application, these numbers differ
17 a little bit from what Greg indicated earlier, and
18 Greg's numbers are probably more accurate because they
19 didn't really characterize their programs as being
20 existing, new, or augmenting the application.

21 But they had according to this slide 30
22 existing programs, 5 augmented programs, and 13 new.
23 I think the numbers were different from Duke, but
24 there were eight one-time inspections, and the one-
25 time inspections credited by Duke were really not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intended to provide an indication of the effectiveness
2 of an existing aging management program.

3 They are really credited to verify that an
4 aging effect that they have not identified in their
5 operating experience is not occurring, or if it is
6 occurring, it is a very slow progressing phenomenon
7 that does not require an aging management program.

8 So that is the intent of the one-time
9 inspections that Duke proposes to manage aging.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yeah, I think you both
11 agree on the number of new programs, but we will have
12 an opportunity to ask questions as we go through them.

13 MS. FRANOVICH: Sure. The new aging
14 management programs are indicated on this slide and
15 the next slide. And with an asterisk, I have
16 indicated those that are the one-time inspections.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Go back to the previous
18 slide. I was looking at the Alloy-600 aging
19 management review. And there seems to be a new
20 procedure for license renewal, and so the question I
21 had was didn't you have already an Alloy-600 aging
22 management program? I mean, today, being with Alloy-
23 600?

24 MR. ROBISON: We don't have a
25 comprehensive Alloy-600 program in place.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

2 MR. ROBISON: What this is doing is taking
3 in addition to the steam generator work, and in
4 addition to the CRD end nozzles, it is taking a
5 comprehensive view of all of the Alloy 600, and
6 bringing it together, and understand the
7 susceptibility, and then making sure that we properly
8 and programmatically manage it from there.

9 This particular view was to get our arms
10 around all of the 600 material, and then from there
11 take the appropriate next steps.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But it seems to me that
13 you would want to use this program now, and not 20
14 years from now, because when I looked at it, it is
15 significant, and it pulls together the other programs
16 and it tries to inter-tie the activities that you have
17 and it is very significant.

18 MR. ROBISON: You are correct, and in fact
19 we are doing it now. And this is one of the
20 definitional anomalies for license renewal. It is new
21 for license renewal, and it was birthed somewhere here
22 over the past year or so, as our industry issues began
23 to get higher and higher visibility.

24 But in fact we have proceeded well on the
25 way with this review, and are even beyond that have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 begun to take other actions to add some things to the
2 CRDM program, and all of that is happening in the Part
3 50 world right now, even in parallel with what we are
4 doing with license renewal.

5 MEMBER FORD: Now, when you say you are
6 going to add things to the current program that you
7 have given Appendix B, I think it is, those are in
8 addition to those which are being proposed by EPRI and
9 the MRP program?

10 MR. ROBISON: I can't speak in detail to
11 the whole MRP. We are actively involved in the MRP
12 effort, and I know that the additional things that we
13 are doing are in conjunction with all of the
14 discussions, and we are very active in that work.

15 But I can't speak to the details of it.

16 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

17 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. I will go on. This
18 is slide two of the new aging management programs, and
19 as I indicated earlier, the last program on this
20 slide, the pressurizer spray head examination, is a
21 new aging management program proposed by the applicant
22 in response to a staff request for additional
23 information.

24 Section 3 of our SER provides the staff's
25 evaluation of all the common aging management programs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of which Greg has indicated there are quite a number,
2 and this is just a list of those common aging
3 management programs, or some of those aging management
4 programs, and it is not comprehensive.

5 But a combination aging management program
6 is in the aging management program that the applicant
7 credited for more than one system. We have one open
8 item still under Section 3.0, or the common aging
9 management programs of the SER.

10 This open item pertains to the sample of
11 small bore class one pipe that Duke proposes to
12 inspect to ensure that cracking is effectively managed
13 by the chemistry control program. The volumetric
14 examination that Duke proposes to use as a risk-
15 informed, involves a risk-informed sampling process,
16 and we recognize that part of the risk-informed
17 criteria is to look at those locations which will have
18 a significant consequence in the event of a crack.

19 What the staff has tried to determine is
20 whether or not susceptible locations are also part of
21 the criteria used to risk inform one's sample.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Is this a one-time
23 inspection?

24 MS. FRANOVICH: No, this is an ongoing
25 inspection.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And that was reflecting
2 on that one, and it seems to me that if you want to
3 have a one time inspection, looking at a risk-informed
4 approach is not appropriate. I mean, you want to look
5 at the most susceptible area, because you are trying
6 to find indications somewhere whether or not this is
7 an issue.

8 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And if it is an issue,
10 then you can use a risk-informed approach maybe.

11 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But first of all you
13 want to ensure that. But I found that this is an
14 actual program, and it is part of the in-service
15 inspection plan.

16 MS. FRANOVICH: That's true, and I
17 indicated that.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And they do have routine
19 inspection of small bore pipes.

20 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So --

22 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes, and I indicated that
23 they verify the effectiveness of the chemistry control
24 program, and that is not incorrect. The truth is that
25 they credit both of these programs for a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components.

2 So this is not a one-time inspection, and
3 they just credit a couple of on-going aging management
4 programs for some of the components.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Now, the staff's concern as
6 to whether or not they look at piping, not just from
7 the placement of piping failures that have
8 consequence, but also piping failures that are likely
9 in fact if there is an active degradation mechanism --

10 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: -- of some kind understood
12 to be present.

13 MS. FRANOVICH: Or locations that --

14 MEMBER ROSEN: I think that is a
15 fundamental precept of the risk-informed ISI programs.

16 MS. FRANOVICH: It could be. We are
17 trying to verify that, and we are trying to verify
18 that the risk-informed approach does consider
19 susceptible locations, as well as those yield the
20 highest consequence.

21 And the staff is looking to make sure that
22 certain phenomena, like penetration turbulence, and
23 fatigue, are addressed by that risk-informed
24 criterion. We have received some information from
25 Duke and we are evaluating it, and we just need to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We have to look at the
3 positive aspect as to whether they have a visible
4 examination in the program, and some other plants
5 don't have it. So this is a good initiative on the
6 part of Duke.

7 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes, the staff would agree
8 with that.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But certainly there is
10 still the issue of susceptibility to be clear.

11 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And maybe -- and I know
13 that other plants just simply identified some of the
14 more susceptible locations and said why don't you just
15 look there, you know. So that could be a minimum
16 commitment from the staff.

17 MS. FRANOVICH: Right. And my
18 understanding from the staff is that for Oconee, what
19 Duke proposed is a volumetric examination of small
20 bore class one pipe, but Oconee provided what they
21 would propose as a representative sample based on some
22 of those worst case conditions.

23 And that the staff found that to be
24 acceptable. For this, they have just proposed the
25 Westinghouse endorsed risk-informed process, and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just want to make sure we understand the underlying
2 tenants of that process. So the remaining items --

3 DR, LEITCH: Excuse me, but I thought the
4 open issue concerning class one small bore piping also
5 related to the method of examination. as well as what
6 was to be examined.

7 MS. FRANOVICH: You are absolutely right,
8 and in the SER, as it was originally written, that was
9 a question that the staff had, and the staff has since
10 gotten clarification from the applicant that they do
11 propose volumetric examination.

12 DR, LEITCH: All right. Thank you.

13 MS. FRANOVICH: So we have six
14 confirmatory items, and three have to do with SR
15 supplements that we are looking for some updated
16 information, additional detail, governing tech spec
17 standards or guidelines. And the other three have to
18 do with information that the staff requested the
19 applicant to provide on weld material for their
20 reactor coolant system piping, and their actions to
21 address the operating experience at V.C. Summer.

22 And the applicant has provided that
23 information. We characterized the weld cracking issue
24 as a current operating issue, and is really quite
25 beyond the scope of licensing renewal.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 However, it does involve aging effects
2 that are addressed in the staff's review process. But
3 we are relying on the current Part 50 process to
4 resolve the issue as it pertains, particularly to
5 plants in the industry that have field welds, such as
6 I believe are Harris in North Carolina, the Harris
7 plant, and is susceptible to the V.C. Summer event.

8 And with respect to the heat exchange or
9 PM acceptance criteria, the applicant has provided
10 some codes and standards that they will reference in
11 their program, and in the SR supplements that will
12 help guide them in determining what the acceptance
13 criteria will be.

14 The staff has confidence in that, and for
15 the service water piping corrosion program, and this
16 is something that the committee was interested in
17 during the North Anna and Surry license renewal
18 presentation, the staff has accepted two kinds of
19 programs.

20 One is where the applicant proposes to
21 excavate buried piping and components, and perform a
22 visual inspection of the external surface to ensure
23 that the coating is not degraded, and the underlying
24 piping is not degraded.

25 For Oconee what Duke proposed was a visual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection of the internal surface of very large
2 diameter piping associated with the condenser
3 circulating water system, and they would identify
4 signs of degradation of the external surface through
5 blistering of the coating, or signs of wetting of the
6 internal surface, and they would use that as an
7 indication of the condition of the external piping
8 surface.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Wait a minute. You said
10 signs of wetting of the internal surface. Oh, when it
11 is dry you mean?

12 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct, when it is
13 drained and somebody is actually standing in it
14 looking around.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, then it goes
16 through.

17 MS. FRANOVICH: And the sample size that
18 they proposed at Oconee was, I believe, 80 percent of
19 the buried piping that was credited by this particular
20 aging management program. For Catawba and McGuire,
21 Duke is proposing the same program, except the sample
22 sizes is around 90 percent of the population of piping
23 and components credited by this program.

24 And the staff feels that that is adequate,
25 and that it avoids unnecessary risks to the buried

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components and piping if you excavate it just to do
2 this inspection.

3 And for the codings susceptible locations
4 are really hard to predict because presumably your
5 coating is in good shape when you install it, and it
6 is only those areas that have nicks that are going to
7 be susceptible.

8 And you wouldn't know what those areas are
9 at this point in time.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Although, I mean, for
11 the programs that they are committed to an external
12 inspection, typically wasn't that they would just go
13 after it.

14 MS. FRANOVICH: That's right.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You know, just when the
16 opportunity comes, and that they would essentially
17 excavate that particular area.

18 MS. FRANOVICH: That's correct.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And so it was not really
20 a burden on the licensee in the sense that they did
21 not have to say, oh, today is the day that we have to
22 go and dig.

23 MS. FRANOVICH: Although I believe for
24 North Anna and Surry they did commit to the staff,
25 because the staff was concerned that you may not have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an opportunity to really do a representative sampling.

2 And I believe for North Anna and Surry,
3 and I could be wrong, that they committed to ensuring
4 that before the extended period of operation that they
5 would have a representative sample of buried piping,
6 and that they would have had an opportunity to look
7 at. And if not, they would go and proactively look at
8 it.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And the reason that this
10 was an open item, and your concern or the concern of
11 the staff, was that you may have significant pitting
12 in an area and that under normal conditions that you
13 would just expect to find your problem under design
14 basis condition for the failure.

15 MS. FRANOVICH: That's right, and that is
16 for the nuclear service water piping program.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's right, and that
18 is open that way.

19 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct. Correct. For
20 that one, that is not resolved, and in fact I think I
21 may have been confusing the result item, which is the
22 condenser circulating water internal coating
23 inspection with the one that you just mentioned.

24 For the service water piping corrosion
25 program, what we are looking for from the applicant,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I believe they provided this in their October
2 response, or October 2nd response to the SER, and it
3 is an interim letter, is that UT will be credited for
4 identifying those areas where you have significant
5 pitting before loss of intended function could be
6 precipitated after a design basis event.

7 So the staff found that to be acceptable
8 and that is now a confirmatory item. But you are
9 right. That's why we opened that item, and at first
10 the applicant appeared to be crediting leakage
11 detection, where they would visually identify leakage
12 from the pitting corrosion.

13 And the staff was concerned that that was
14 not proactive enough, and I think what Duke has come
15 back with is when we identify signs of leakage, we are
16 going to do a UT do determine the extent of condition
17 and take corrective actions as needed.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you don't have a
19 broader area?

20 MS. FRANOVICH: So you don't have a
21 broader area where you have a structural integrity
22 concern.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I would almost be like
24 a leak before break?

25 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes, I guess.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Because you identify it
2 as an early time. And how frequently do you have to
3 make your inspections?

4 MR. ROBISON: the program that Rani is
5 describing, we do sample points each outage.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

7 MR. ROBISON: So the program has a sample
8 set defined and frequencies for the samples that are
9 done, and we do so many per outage. This is a
10 perpetual program that will go on.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. That's good.
12 Thank you.

13 MS. FRANOVICH: Sure. And that is all of
14 the open items for the aging management program.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Before we move forward
16 -- oh, I'm sorry, go ahead.

17 DR, LEITCH: I was just a little confused
18 by the last bullet there if you were going to move on,
19 the condenser circulating motor internal coating
20 inspection.

21 I thought there was an issue with regard
22 to the external inspection of the circulating water
23 pipe.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct. This open item
25 was identified during the review and concurrence phase

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the SER's issuance. And there were certain staff
2 who were concerned that -- and in fact management --
3 that we were applying our determination of what was
4 acceptable inconsistently across the plants.

5 So we wanted to make sure that we were
6 treating this aging management program consistent with
7 previously determined acceptabilities. And what we
8 found was that indeed we had credited this, or we had
9 accepted this program for Oconee.

10 We wanted to make sure that the same
11 sample size was going to be used or better for Catawba
12 and McGuire.

13 And once we were confident that the
14 program was as good or better than what was proposed
15 for Iconee, we decided to resolve this item without
16 any additional information from Catawba from Duke. So
17 we opened it up conservatively to make sure that we
18 were being consistent, and then found that we were
19 being consistent.

20 DR, LEITCH: I am still a little confused.
21 Are we requiring external inspection of the
22 circulating water pipe?

23 MS. FRANOVICH: No.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Before we move forward,
25 in the previous slide, you were talking about reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vessel internal inspections, and I wanted to ask a
2 question about that. Those inspections are for, I
3 believe cask components, and identification of
4 critical crack size, and acceptance criteria, and I
5 think that was an open item. I believe that has been
6 closed? I don't know, but anyway the other thing was,
7 of course, for swelling, void swelling.

8 MS. FRANOVICH: Void swelling, right.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And I was looking at the
10 program, and then it seems to me that it talks about
11 all these inspections. But then when you come down to
12 it, really the inspection is being done at Oconee. So
13 we are still crediting the Oconee-1 inspection for
14 crediting it for six plants, or for seven plants.

15 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And the first question
17 that comes to mind is why Oconee-1 representative of
18 all these kinds of plants? I could understand it for
19 the void swelling where Oconee may be ahead of the
20 plant than McGuire or Catawba, but I don't know. I
21 would like to know if that is the case.

22 I mean, there are different manufacturers,
23 and different components, and maybe different
24 materials. There is no explanation anywhere of why
25 Oconee-1 inspections of internals would be applicable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to all these other units.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: The staff had the same
3 concerns, and when we met with representatives from
4 Duke in September, we found a path to resolution on
5 this item, and the path was that they were going to do
6 an examination of the McGuire-1 internals at or around
7 year 40, and then do another examination of the
8 McGuire-2 internals at or around year 50.

9 And they provided some basis for why at
10 McGuire there were some design differences that caused
11 stresses that exceeded stresses that one would be
12 exposed to, whether the internals were exposed to at
13 Catawba, McGuire 1 and 2, who have operated for
14 longer.

15 So the staff is characterizing this as a
16 confirmatory item. There will be more discussion of
17 this when we talk about the AMR results for reactor
18 coolant systems in a few minutes here. But in short
19 that is my understanding of how we have resolved that
20 open item.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. So that's why I
22 wanted to go back to the issue of a sell point, and to
23 have a location where all these modification changes
24 and responses are documented so we can understand what
25 the comprehensive program is, you know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I have all of the
3 program descriptions and problems that they had, and
4 this information is all there.

5 MS. FRANOVICH: Right. And when we resolve
6 an open item for an aging management program, one of
7 the things that accompanies that resolution is an
8 update to the SR supplement, which will be the SR
9 description of that program once the license renewal
10 project is over.

11 So that is the mechanism by which we
12 ensure that these changes are captured in their
13 licensing basis documents.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. I would like to
15 invite Jim Medoff of the staff to the table to present
16 the staff's results of its evaluation for Section 3.1.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And then, Rani, you will
18 give us --

19 (Whereupon, at 12:30 p.m., a luncheon
20 recess was taken until 1:32 p.m.)

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right. Let's resume
22 the meeting now, and starting again with Chapter 3,
23 AMR Results.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. For Chapter 3, and
25 this is the same process that the Staff used for all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the sections in Chapter 3, the Staff reviewed the
2 materials, the environments and the aging affects.
3 The Staff was looking for whether or not all
4 applicable aging affects were identified, and whether
5 or not the aging affects listed were appropriate for
6 the materials and environments that were listed in the
7 application. And the Staff was seeking to, with
8 reasonable assurance, conclude that intended functions
9 will be maintained consistent with the CLB in the
10 renewal period. And that's essentially the focus of
11 the Staff's review for the AMR results on Chapter 3 of
12 the license renewal application. And with that, I'm
13 going to turn my presentation over to Mr. Jim Medoff,
14 who is the Lead Reviewer for Section 3.1 of the
15 license renewal application. Jim.

16 MR. MEDOFF: Good afternoon, ACRS Members
17 and Members of Duke Power, and members of the public,
18 and fellow Staff Members. My name is Jim Medoff. I'm
19 Materials Engineer with the Materials and Chemical
20 Engineering Branch of NRR. I was the Lead Reviewer
21 for the Aging Management Reviews of the reactor
22 coolant system. That included appropriate reviews of
23 time limiting aging analyses for the reactor vessels,
24 as well as reviews of appropriate Aging Management
25 Programs that were accredited for managing aging

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 affects that were identified for the components of the
2 RCS.

3 The scope of my review included the Class
4 1 piping pumps and valves, including supports and
5 nozzles, and applicable safe-ends, pressurizers and
6 their sub-components, the reactor vessel in the CRDM
7 pressure boundary, including the CRDM housings, as
8 well as the CRDM nozzles to the reactor vessel, the
9 reactor vessel internal components, and the steam
10 generators.

11 For the reviews of the steam generators,
12 I'd like to identify the left-hand side of the table,
13 Mr. John Tsao, who is the Lead Reviewer for the steam
14 generator ARMs and Aging Management Programs. And he
15 will answer any questions that you may have to do with
16 the Aging Management Reviews and Aging Management
17 Programs for the steam generators.

18 In review of the reactor coolant system,
19 we really evaluated each sub-system separately, but
20 since the materials and environments are pretty much
21 similar across the board, we're going to discuss them
22 pretty much as a commodity group here.

23 Included in our review was appropriate
24 industry documentation, NRC guidelines. Included in
25 these were the standard review plan for license

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 renewal, appropriate staff NUREG reports, regulatory
2 guides, application information notices, generic
3 letters and bulletins in summary of critical events
4 whose impact we needed to assess in relation to the
5 license renewal application, as well as branch
6 technical positions and interim staff guidelines
7 issued by the license renewal branch.

8 For the RCS components, the materials are
9 mainly Carbon Steel, Stainless Steel, including Cast
10 Austenitic Stainless Steel materials, as well as some
11 Precipitation-Hardened Stainless Steels for bolting,
12 as well as Inconel Alloys, and specifically Alloy 600,
13 and Alloy 82/182 filler metal materials.

14 The applicable environments for the RCS
15 were the borated reactor coolant, reactor building
16 air, and as well as steam for the pressurizers. We
17 basically evaluated the materials under each
18 environment that was applicable to them, and
19 identified the aging affects that were applicable to
20 these materials.

21 Collectively, there were five main aging
22 affects associated with these materials, cracking. A
23 number of mechanism can cause that, including fatigue
24 and stress corrosion, loss of material. Primary
25 mechanisms are general corrosion, pitting, crevice

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion, wear, as well as potential wastage from
2 Boric Acid leaks, reduction of fracture toughness to
3 main mechanisms, thermal aging of casks and
4 precipitation-hardened steels, as well as for the
5 reactor vessel materials and reactor vessels internals
6 potential loss of fracture toughness due to
7 irradiation embrittlement.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Jim, there's one section
9 here. It's on page 3-88, where the licensee describes
10 a problem with loss of fracture toughness had an
11 applicable affect only for McGuire Unit 1 primary
12 nozzle, one particular elbow. Why is that? Is that
13 elbow of a different material?

14 MR. MEDOFF: The McGuire cold leg elbow is
15 a cask component. Basically, the Staff has provided
16 the industry with interim Staff guidance on cask
17 materials, and specifically whether the cask materials
18 are -- the Staff considers them to be subject to
19 thermal aging. There are certain parameters that go
20 into these that may or may not affect the
21 susceptibility of thermal aging, including the
22 Molybdenum content, the Ferrite content of the
23 material, as well as the fabrication method for
24 casting materials, and specifically whether the
25 material has been statically cast or centrifugally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cast. And we performed our review of the cast
2 materials based on the interim Staff guidelines that
3 the Staff issued to the industry.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: So the other three
5 nozzles, the elbows on the other three use the same
6 relative elbows, are not cast, or they're not
7 statically cast?

8 MR. MEDOFF: In Chapter 3.0 of the
9 application, the applicant clearly identified its
10 method for determining whether a given cast material
11 is subject to thermal aging. With regard to the cast
12 materials, it identified the cold leg elbow as meeting
13 the threshold for thermal embrittlement. The CRDM
14 latch housing did not meet the threshold for thermal
15 embrittlement in accordance with the guidelines, so we
16 didn't really have any basis for questioning that, and
17 telling the applicant that they didn't have a valid
18 basis. So since the applicant was using the interim
19 Staff guidelines to evaluate the cast materials, we
20 basically took their description in the application on
21 face value, because they used interim Staff
22 guidelines.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: But the same relative
24 elbow on the other three units, is it -- this just
25 happened to be the most limiting one?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MEDOFF: No. It has to do with the
2 Ferrite content during fabrication, so in their -- in
3 fact --

4 MEMBER LEITCH: On page 3-90, it describes
5 this as being statically cast, and contains Niobium.
6 I don't know if that's what makes the difference or
7 not.

8 MR. MEDOFF: Bear with me for one second,
9 please.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: Sure.

11 MR. MEDOFF: Okay. If you look on page
12 3.1.2 and 3.1.3 of the license renewal application,
13 not the SER --

14 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. I'm sorry. Give me
15 those page numbers again.

16 MR. MEDOFF: 3.1-2 and 3.1-3 of the
17 application. The applicant clearly defines what they
18 used for determining whether thermal embrittlement was
19 applicable for the cast materials.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

21 MR. MEDOFF: Okay. So our SER was based
22 on those pages of the application. And because the
23 applicant did a very good job of defining their
24 process for either determining a given component was
25 susceptible, for eliminating it from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 susceptibility criteria, we didn't have any real
2 reason to question them on the identification of cast
3 materials.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Very good. Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now this is susceptible
6 material. I mean, that's the --

7 MR. MEDOFF: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And they are committing
9 to a VT-1 at the 10 years. Why is it adequate? I'm
10 sorry. Yeah. They are committing to VT-1 every 10
11 years, and to a VT-2 ever outage.

12 MR. MEDOFF: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: VT-2 is really a
14 leakage.

15 MR. MEDOFF: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So VT-1, it's the only
17 visual, you know, detailed visual of the welds.

18 MR. MEDOFF: Well, I --

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Why so -- I mean, if it
20 is susceptible --

21 MR. MEDOFF: I think that is accordance
22 with the current Section 11 criteria that they
23 proposed that.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: We're kind of getting
25 ahead of Jim's presentation. Do you want to go back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and address what the Aging Management Programs are,
2 Jim? We're kind of still on this slide.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I thought this was the
4 right time to ask.

5 MR. MEDOFF: No, I'm prepared to address
6 that. Based on the criteria for the examinations of
7 the elbow, we didn't see any basis to challenge them,
8 since they were meeting the Section 11 rules.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So essentially, the
10 causation would be that you do a visual at every
11 outage.

12 MR. MEDOFF: Right. That's for leakage.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And that should give you
14 sufficient warning --

15 MR. MEDOFF: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- if you do have a
17 problem, develop a problem.

18 MR. MEDOFF: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And then every 10 years
20 --

21 MR. MEDOFF: And the VT-1s are to detect
22 surface cracks. We concluded that that combination of
23 visual examinations provided us with reasonable
24 assurance for detecting cracks in the elbows.

25 MEMBER FORD: Jim, maybe I'm jumping ahead

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the gun here too. All of these aging affects are
2 covered in the current Aging Management Programs, many
3 of which are industry, or most of them are industry
4 derived, and most of them have been approved to a
5 certain extent by the NRC already. So the presumption
6 is, therefore, that right now we are managing these
7 aging problems.

8 However, the plant is going to go into
9 operation into the license-renewal period about 20
10 years from now. If you look at all the current
11 managing programs, they are reactive. They were based
12 on things that have occurred in the past, and now
13 you're trying to manage them now. There are many
14 things that have occurred, however, like CRDM housing
15 cracking, cracking of replacement materials that might
16 be used for CRDM in 6/1982 - 52 rather. Sorry, 1952,
17 which will occur undoubtedly in the future.

18 What recourse does the NRC have to come
19 back and say hey, not good enough. WE've got to do
20 yeah, yeah, yeah, in the license-renewal period.

21 MR. BATEMAN: This is Bill Bateman,
22 Division of Engineering. The answer to that question
23 is we followed the processes that we're following
24 right now. If we have an issue that comes up and it
25 rises to the threshold of issuing a bulletin to try

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and determine additional information in order to make
2 some regulatory decisions, then that's what we'll do.
3 The process in the license-renewal term will remain
4 the same as it is right now for those types of issues
5 that we had not expected to occur.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So what you're saying,
7 for example, the CRDM cracking is an example of how
8 you just are implementing the requirements based on
9 the new experience.

10 MR. BATEMAN: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And I think you'll do
12 the same when applying for license-renewal, even
13 though that degradation mechanism is not yet
14 recognized.

15 MR. BATEMAN: Exactly. I don't anticipate
16 there's going to be any change in how we do business
17 in terms of regulating licensees in the current
18 period, as opposed to the license-renewal period. We
19 use our same processes.

20 MR. KUO: Well, once they are in the
21 renewal period, the current regulatory process will be
22 carried forward into license-renewal period, so
23 whatever the process, just like Bill said, is doing
24 now, what we are doing now, we'll be doing later in
25 the renewal period. That's the regulatory process,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, that we carried forward.

2 In addition to that, I also want to
3 mention that when the Staff reviews the Aging
4 Management Program, although there are existing
5 programs today, all the programs are subject to our
6 ten attributes of the evaluation. That includes the
7 scope, the detection of aging, the mitigation and all
8 that, so when you see this -- that existing programs
9 are being used, in our sense of license-renewal Aging
10 Management Program, it is not only reactive. It is
11 also proactive.

12 MR. MEDOFF: And that's pretty much what
13 I was just going to tell you.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Word for word.

15 MR. MEDOFF: I guess we can go onto Aging
16 Management Programs that were used to manage the
17 affects that I've identified on the previous slide.
18 Collectively, the applicant used a group of -- a
19 combination of common Aging Programs which Rani talked
20 about before, which are Aging Management Programs that
21 are common to more than one system in the plant, as
22 well as some system-specific Aging Management Programs
23 to manage the affects that I've talked about
24 previously.

25 MEMBER FORD: I'm sorry. My brain has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been going since Bill's -- the only one that we need
2 to be concerned about would be one time inspections.
3 Therefore, even if we -- you're still going to be
4 reactive. If something fails in the system between
5 now and 20 years, which you said, the licensee said
6 that they're going to do a one-time inspection, if by
7 their engineering judgment only inspect it once, if it
8 does fail, then that's all, obviously, null and void.
9 This is coming to a new --

10 MS. FRANOVICH: Let me address that. The
11 intent of the one-time inspections for Duke, in
12 particular, is to either verify that aging affects,
13 their operating experience indicates they don't have
14 are not occurring, or they're occurring at a very slow
15 progressing phenomenon. If their one-time inspection
16 program, before they even do their inspection, if
17 there is some operating experience that indicates that
18 there is an aging affect based on some event, some
19 equipment failure, then their one-time inspection will
20 lead to additional inspections, because they will have
21 evidence that there is an aging affect that they need
22 to monitor and trend.

23 MEMBER FORD: So it becomes null and void.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

25 MEMBER FORD: It's no longer applicable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: They may come up with a
2 whole new inspection program to address that aging
3 affect. The scope of the program will be defined at
4 that point in time. Frequency of inspections will be
5 determined, so the one time inspections are not a
6 stagnant entity. Based on the results of the one-time
7 inspections, or if they have indications before they
8 perform the inspections, that there are aging affects
9 that need to be monitored, they will take actions to
10 do that. Does that answer your question?

11 MEMBER FORD: Yes, it does. Thank you.

12 MS. FRANOVICH: Sure.

13 MR. MEDOFF: The four common aging affects
14 that were pretty much common to the RCS sub-systems
15 were the Chemistry Control Program. They credit that
16 program a lot for their RCS, for managing affects in
17 their RCS sub-systems. The in-service inspection
18 plan, the fluid leak monitoring program, which
19 actually includes monitoring for potential wastage
20 that may result from potential leaks of the reactor
21 coolant onto Ferritic or low alloy components, and the
22 flow assisted corrosion program for some of the steam
23 generator components.

24 The next slide provides the majority of
25 the RCS specific AMPs that they've credited, as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Not listed here is the RCS Operational Leakage
2 Program, but they did credit that as one of the
3 programs, RCS-specific programs.

4 I want to clarify a couple of things, and
5 actually one of the things I want to clarify is that
6 with regard to the Alloy 600 review, during our review
7 of the AMPs, the applicant did not provide the ten
8 attributes for the question. We did ask an RAI on
9 this, and what the applicant clarified is that this is
10 not an inspection-based program. What the applicant
11 does is they use the review, they use the Alloy 600
12 review to look at all Inconel locations in the RCS.
13 They do a susceptibility ranking of those components,
14 and then they use the results of the review to
15 determine whether they need to augment inspection-
16 based programs that they credit for managing cracking
17 in the Alloy 600 components, or the other Inconel
18 components.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You should add the
20 thermal fatigue management program. Right? That's
21 part of the -- well, it's not RCS-specific.

22 MS. FRANOVICH: It's really a TLAA. We'll
23 talk about that.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But that's a problem.
25 Right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: It really is -- it's a
2 hybrid.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: A couple of questions I
4 have on this. One is, on the thimble tube inspection
5 program, you do have that bottom-mounted
6 instrumentation program, and I don't remember the
7 frequency of inspections on that one. Five years, I
8 think. Is it five years? I think it's five years.
9 Well, anyway, when I was reading it, it speaks about
10 the fact that there is a program right now, that there
11 is a Westinghouse-recommended program, that leaves
12 those thimble tubes in service with up to 80 percent
13 wear, and I was surprised. I mean, is it a typo? Is
14 it correct? Twenty percent residual thickness is
15 sufficient?

16 MR. MEDOFF: That's correct.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. I thought it was
18 a typo, maybe, but it's not.

19 MEMBER POWERS: You were just hoping that
20 it was.

21 MR. MEDOFF: I would have to check.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That is robust.

23 MS. FRANOVICH: Mary, can you help us with
24 the answer to his first question on the frequency of
25 this AMP?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HAZELTINE: The frequency for this AMP
2 is based -- what they do is, when they do the
3 inspection, there is a calculation that they go
4 through in order to determine how long they can
5 operate until they need to do the next inspection, so
6 the frequency is actually based on inspection results
7 that we see.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. What has been the
9 experience with the thimble tubes at McGuire and
10 Catawba? Do you have any replacement of these thimble
11 tubes?

12 MS. HAZELTINE: No, there has not been
13 replacement, and I think what they see is, as they
14 operate they degrade to a certain point, and then the
15 degradation stops, which I guess you would expect with
16 a vibration-type wear. We have a few thimble tubes
17 plugged at each site. I couldn't specifically call
18 them out, but some are plugged due to wear, and some
19 are plugged due to other things. I think they got
20 something stuck in one of them when they were doing an
21 inspection, that type of thing.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So the strategy is to
23 plug them as long as you can. I mean, I'm sure you
24 have a limit to how many you can plug.

25 MS. HAZELTINE: Yes. There's a tech spec

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limit, I believe.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yeah.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: But isn't it true that
4 those thimbles can be replaced?

5 MS. HAZELTINE: I believe that they can be
6 replaced, and that they have actually been replaced at
7 some other units, but we currently are not looking at
8 doing that at McGuire and Catawba.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: But strictly speaking then,
10 if they're replaceable, then they shouldn't be the
11 subject of --

12 MS. FRANOVICH: But the applicant would
13 have to demonstrate that they plan to replace them. If
14 they don't plan to replace them on a specified life or
15 based on performance, or condition monitoring, then
16 they're within the scope of license renewal, and
17 subject to an Aging Management Review.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The other question I had
19 was relating to an open item that you had, and maybe
20 have closed. The one about V.C. Summers, Lessons
21 Learned, implementation of those. Have you received
22 closure on that?

23 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes, we have. What we
24 asked for in the SER was the weld material in their
25 reactor coolant system piping. We were looking for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the locations that contain 82/182 weld material, and
2 we also wanted them to tell us what efforts, or what
3 actions they have taken in response to the industry
4 operating experience of V.C. Summers. They provided
5 four locations that have the Alloy 82/182 material.
6 They reference the pages of the application, Aging
7 Management Review results table, that those locations
8 are specified in. And in those locations, they credit
9 the Alloy 600 Aging Management Review, and several
10 other Aging Management Programs, I believe the ISI
11 Plan. And they indicated what industry initiatives
12 Duke is participating in, and that was sufficient for
13 the Staff to consider this item closed.

14 I indicated earlier this morning that the
15 Staff considers this a current operating issue, and
16 because field welds were part of the root cause of
17 this event at V.C. Summers, and the Sherron Harris
18 Plant is the only other plant known to the Staff to
19 have field welds, then the Staff has confidence that
20 the Aging Management of these weld locations for
21 McGuire and Catawba are adequate.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: My concern was more, as
23 I had pressed at a previous -- at another meeting,
24 more about -- and we discussed this down at Region 2.
25 They expressed the same concern about the fact that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the previous inspections, the in-service inspections
2 don't identify any indication of cracking in these
3 welds. And yet, after they had this through-wall
4 leak, then they went back and they found that they, in
5 fact, had cracks in all the other nozzles.

6 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Which says, you know,
8 it's a failure of the inspection system. So now that
9 was attributed possibly to the roughness in those
10 locations, and the fact that, I guess the small tray
11 that is moved over with a probe may have missed
12 contact, and so on and so forth. But that raises the
13 question about what is the industry going to do with
14 future inspection? If those are the lessons learned,
15 how are they being applied in such a way that we're
16 going to see cracks now through volumetric inspection,
17 rather than just simply waiting for a leak to come
18 through.

19 MR. BATEMAN: This is Bill Bateman of the
20 Staff. Industry was very sensitive to that Summer
21 event, and subsequent to then, they've improved their
22 NDE techniques. They've gone to smaller-diameter
23 transducers, which would have a tendency to help
24 overcome the roughness issue. And they've also
25 employed eddy current techniques, so they've got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improved inspection. They've made significant
2 improvements to their inspection techniques in an
3 attempt to eliminate the possibility that they'll miss
4 a crack like that.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So the eddy current, for
6 example, now it's routinely done?

7 MR. BATEMAN: The eddy current now is on
8 the inspection devices, and that would pick up any
9 surface flaws.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Thank you. All
11 right. That's good to know. I mean, we asked the
12 question before, and we didn't get an answer, so thank
13 you.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: I'm sorry. Does that
15 answer apply to V.C. Summer, or is that all --

16 MR. BATEMAN: Well, that didn't apply to
17 V.C. Summer before.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: No, but it does now.
19 Right?

20 MR. BATEMAN: Well, I don't even think
21 they inspected that weld this last outage. They
22 didn't have a -- with the new weld, I don't think they
23 had any requirement to inspect a new weld.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But they have committed
25 to inspecting the other nozzles, however, every

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outage. So I would expect that --

2 MR. BATEMAN: That's my understanding,
3 that they've improved the inspection techniques to
4 smaller transducers and eddy current devices. If the
5 licensees know something different, in terms of their
6 inspection experience, that might be useful. Is that
7 consistent with what you folks do?

8 MS. HAZELTINE: I can't add anything to
9 that.

10 MR. BATEMAN: Okay. Well, that's what we
11 were told by industry in a number of different forums,
12 that that's what they've done. Because certainly, we
13 were very concerned about what improvements they were
14 going to make in subsequent inspections at all plants
15 to be sure this was not going to happen again.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thanks.

17 MR. MEDOFF: The RCS-specific AMPs are --
18 there's a new one. The pressurizer spray head that
19 Rani briefly touched on before, this is a one-time
20 inspection program. Basically determined that
21 cracking is not an issue with the pressurizer spray
22 heads. They were brought into the scope of license-
23 renewal because the FSAR credits the spray heads with
24 pressure control, and cooling temperature control
25 following a fire event.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They have the typical reactor vessel
2 integrity program. I would like to defer any
3 questions on this a little bit, if you have any, a
4 little bit later, when I will discuss the time
5 limiting aging analyses for the vessel because they're
6 inter-related. There's the CRDM and other vessel
7 closure penetration inspection program, and I can't
8 emphasize this program enough.

9 What I really want to emphasize to you is
10 that the current licensing basis for this program
11 keeps changing yearly up to now. There have been
12 previous cracking events at Oconee and Arkansas, as
13 well as the extremely significant cracking event at
14 Davis-Besse. The Staff included the review of all
15 pertinent generic communications issued on CRDM and
16 vessel head penetration nozzle cracking as part of its
17 review of this program.

18 We did leave an open item on the program
19 due to the fact that we issued a bulletin in April
20 that really was brought to light, the question of
21 whether current industry practices for inspecting
22 vessel head penetration nozzles are adequate at this
23 point. The licensee has come back with a draft
24 resolution of this issue. Basically, they are
25 committing to implementing their program as described

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the response to Bulletin 2002-02, as their means of
2 addressing this issue as it relates to the McGuire and
3 Catawba application.

4 At this point, it's a confirmatory item.
5 When they send it in, we'll look it over and make sure
6 that it's all okay.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I was confused a little
8 reading the program here, and Appendix B, there's a
9 B.3.9-2. It says, "For McGuire this new inspection
10 would be completed following issuance of the new
11 operating licenses." What is this new inspection?

12 MR. MEDOFF: Where are you now?

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I'm reading the program
14 on the application.

15 MR. MEDOFF: The CRDM program?

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It's page B.3.9-2. And
17 it refers to this new inspection, and I was confused
18 about what new inspection is this? I thought that
19 McGuire would be following that curve and performing
20 the CRDM inspections when the time comes. This
21 implies that there is an additional inspection being
22 done?

23 MS. HAZELTINE: At the time we submitted
24 our license-renewal application, the CRDM nozzle
25 inspection program was a new inspection. As Jim has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicated, the state of the industry, things have
2 continually changed, so we have things going on right
3 now as part of our current licensing basis, that we've
4 been required to do. Some of those things happened
5 after we presented the --

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I understand. So this
7 inspection is not a new inspection. It now has become
8 the inspection that you will perform as part of the
9 program, as the industry recommends.

10 MS. HAZELTINE: Right. Things have
11 changed since we submitted our application.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I understand. I just
13 was reading it, and tried to figure out what is this
14 new inspection.

15 MR. GILL: This is Bob Gill. Our latest
16 response to Bulletin 2002-02 indicated we'd provide
17 our formal plans on the McGuire and Catawba vessels
18 within four years. They are very low susceptibility
19 vessels. I think the written response we're going to
20 put in reiterates those commitments in there.

21 We went through this thoroughly with the
22 regional inspectors on site, and brought down our
23 experts, and liken it to, you know, the COB is the COB
24 today, but at year 40 there's a step change in what
25 we're doing. And I think part of this submittal, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were aware of the recent history just prior to, and I
2 think something had happened in like April of '01,
3 just prior to us making the submittal, and we put some
4 paragraphs alluding to that operating experience. We
5 knew something was going to happen. We just didn't
6 know what. But since that time, we had 2001-01 as a
7 Bulletin, and two 2002 bulletins on the same topic, so
8 at least three bulletins now since this submittal that
9 will now step-change the Part 50 commitments in that
10 area, and will most likely equal what we've already
11 committed to for license-renewal, but just bring it
12 forward doing something in the current term.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I understand. It's just
14 the way this read is -- I thought that you would
15 commit to an additional inspection, and I was
16 surprised that you would do that.

17 MR. GILL: Yeah. Well, we had identified
18 as an aging affect.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

20 MR. GILL: And actually, Oconee has very
21 similar programs, so we knew we had to do something.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

23 MR. MEDOFF: Moving on --

24 MEMBER LEITCH: Are these plants low
25 susceptibility because they're relatively new, or are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they in the so-called cold head?

2 MS. HAZELTINE: It's the cold head.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: The cold head.

4 MR. MEDOFF: Moving on, we briefly touched
5 on the BMI thimble tube inspection program. There's
6 another new program, the RV Internals Program. I'm
7 prepared to discuss any questions you have with that,
8 as well as steam generator surveillance program. And
9 John will address any questions you have with respect
10 to that.

11 We had five open items. The applicant has
12 provided us with draft resolutions of these items.
13 They all appear to be acceptable at this point. They
14 haven't been formally submitted, but given what
15 they've proposed to us, we have turned these into
16 confirmatory items, based on their advanced notice to
17 us.

18 MS. FRANOVICH: And when we met with the
19 Staff in September, they provided hand-outs for the
20 meeting that contained proposed responses to the open
21 items, so based upon those proposed responses, these
22 are confirmatory items.

23 MR. MEDOFF: I'll briefly touch on these
24 five confirmatory items. The first one, really the
25 issue is whether VT-3 exams proposed for the one-time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection of the McGuire pressurizer spray head would
2 be adequate to detect cracking in the spray heads, and
3 the Staff considers that VT-1s are actually the
4 appropriate visual examinations. And the applicant
5 has provided the draft resolution, is that they will
6 change that to VT-1s.

7 In terms of the reactor vessel integrity
8 surveillance program, there were some questions
9 whether the capsules proposed for the extended periods
10 of operation would provide relevant data for the
11 vessels as applicable for the extended period. You
12 don't want to amass so much fluence that it's not
13 going to provide relevant data, nor do you want to
14 have too little fluence, so you have -- when you're
15 irradiating the surveillance capsules in the vessel,
16 there's a certain fluence criteria that we use, where
17 we would consider the data when the capsules are
18 tested, to consider them to provide relevant data. So
19 we had a couple of questions on that, and they're
20 going to provide an updated schedule consistent with
21 the Staff's questions.

22 I just briefly touched on the vessel head
23 nozzle inspection program. Basically, they're going
24 to commit to their program as referenced in the
25 response to Bulletin 2002-02. We asked a question on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reactor vessel internals. This really was a three
2 part question, but the main issue was whether
3 inspecting the baffle forgings and welds, the baffle
4 plates and welds would provide a sufficient basis for
5 scheduling examinations of the remaining three units.

6 When we had our discussions with the
7 applicant in September, they pointed out some
8 differences in the RV internal designs. The applicant
9 has preferred one additional unit for these
10 inspections, McGuire 2, and based on the differences
11 in designs, we think that the inspections at McGuire
12 1 and 2, as well as previous inspections at all three
13 Oconee units should provide relevant data as to
14 whether they need to schedule further inspections at
15 Catawba 1 and 2.

16 MS. FRANOVICH: And the applicant, as I
17 indicated earlier this morning, proposed to perform
18 those inspections on a staggered basis, one around
19 year 40, and the other around year 50.

20 MR. MEDOFF: And the final open item was
21 really an SR supplement issue with regard to the steam
22 generator surveillance program, and I'll let John
23 touch on that one a little bit.

24 MR. TSAO: Basically, this program, the
25 applicant's steam generator surveillance program

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committed to NEI Directive 97-06, but in their SR
2 supplement they forgot to mention the NEI 97-06, so we
3 requested the applicant to include that. And
4 basically, this is a documentation issue. And the
5 applicant is going to commit to that.

6 MS. FRANOVICH: That concludes the Staff's
7 presentation on Section 3.1, unless there are any
8 questions we can address at this time.

9 MEMBER FORD: The one thing I couldn't
10 find, and I'm sure it's there, is a question of
11 cracking of the baffle bolts.

12 MR. MEDOFF: Yes. We --

13 MEMBER FORD: I couldn't find it. I'm
14 sure it's there. It must be there.

15 MR. MEDOFF: Yes. We address baffle bolt.
16 It's in our review of the reactor vessel internals
17 Aging Management Program.

18 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

19 MR. MEDOFF: Basically, what -- bear with
20 me, Dr. Ford.

21 MEMBER FORD: Well, I found it. It's one
22 piece further on, 3.145.

23 MR. MEDOFF: There should be a table
24 associated with that page.

25 MEMBER FORD: Yeah, 3.145. Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MEDOFF: Basically, another review of
2 that. They were going to use the Oconee 1 and the
3 McGuire 1 exams as a basis for whether they need to
4 schedule further examinations at Catawba 1 and 2 and
5 McGuire Unit 2.

6 MEMBER FORD: I notice in this particular
7 area, you don't take into account the extensive French
8 experience of cracking of these components. Is there
9 a reason for that, why our industry doesn't take into
10 account a lot of experience in 58 whatever it is, PWRs
11 in France?

12 MR. MEDOFF: Well, this is definitely my
13 fault, and I should have been aware of it before, but
14 this is the first I've heard about the French data,
15 because this is the first time I've done RCS.

16 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

17 MS. FRANOVICH: Do you think it's
18 worthwhile for the Staff to go back and take a look?

19 MEMBER FORD: No, I don't think there's a
20 fault. I'm just looking through depth, as to whether
21 you're looking in other places rather than just the
22 United States.

23 MS. FRANOVICH: Domestic operating
24 experience. Right.

25 MR. HISER: This is Allen Hiser of EMCB.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 U.S. plants have done some inspections on baffle
2 bolts, and the cracking so far has been found not to
3 be too significant. And the industry does have a
4 continuing program to address baffle bolts and all of
5 the internals, and that's what's integrated within the
6 license-renewal programs at Calvert Cliffs, Oconee,
7 and all the PWRs. So there are ongoing efforts in
8 that area, and I would assume that's integrated, those
9 results would be integrated with the Catawba/McGuire
10 internals inspection program. So we are very much --
11 that data very much is incorporated within the review
12 of this.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: On page 3-146 of the SER,
14 right below the middle of the page, I don't mean to
15 make a thing about typos, but I'm not sure if it's a
16 typo or my lack of understanding. It speaks about
17 inspecting the internals on McGuire 1 and Catawba 1
18 and 2, depending upon the results of Catawba 1. I
19 think that McGuire 1 in that line should be McGuire 2,
20 unless my understanding is --

21 MR. MEDOFF: Right. Right. That is a
22 typo. Thank you.

23 MS. FRANOVICH: Any other questions for
24 the Staff? Okay. Jim, John, thank you very much.

25 MR. MEDOFF: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. The next section
2 that the Staff reviewed is the -- or the next section
3 in the SER is the Aging Management Review results for
4 engineer safety features, which there are eight
5 systems. And these are just a handful of those
6 systems.

7 The Staff concluded that all aging affects
8 were identified. The aging affects listed were
9 appropriate for the materials and environments listed,
10 and concluded with reasonable assurance that the
11 intended functions will be maintained consistent CLB
12 during the renewal period. There were no open or
13 confirmatory items in this section. Any questions on
14 Section 3.2 of the SER with open items?

15 Okay. The next section was auxiliary
16 systems, of which there were 38. And these are just
17 the types of auxiliary systems that the Staff
18 reviewed. The Staff identified a number of open
19 items, two of which are now confirmatory. The
20 remaining open item had to do with a condenser
21 circulating water system expansion joint that was
22 brought into the scope of license renewal as a result
23 of a Staff request for additional information.

24 When the applicant indicated in the REI
25 response that the subject component was within scope,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided Aging Management Review results, indicating
2 that the component was made of rubber material, and
3 specified no aging affects. The Staff kept the item
4 open because the Staff felt that exposure to UV rays
5 in this component was in the yard, yard environment
6 might cause degradation. The applicant has since
7 informed the Staff that this particular expansion
8 joint is located in a pit some 30 feet below ground
9 level, and it doesn't get much UV exposure. But the
10 Staff still has an intuitive lack of confidence that
11 a rubber expansion joint, a rubber component can last
12 for upwards of 60 years. So pending further Staff
13 review and information from the applicant that
14 indicates exactly what this rubber material is, and
15 why it's good for 60 years, this item remains open.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Is it exposed to any
17 oxidizing material like sulfur dioxide, nitrous oxide,
18 hydrogen peroxide?

19 MS. FRANOVICH: To my knowledge it is not.
20 It's in a pit that's out in the yard beside the
21 turbine building at Catawba. There are some motors,
22 some circ water motors that are in this pit.

23 MEMBER POWERS: That's enough.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: So then perhaps that
25 environment would be conducive to aging.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Any vigorous oxidant like
2 ozone, any of the nitrous oxides, nitric oxide, and
3 nitrogen dioxide, any hydrogen peroxide, all of which
4 are found in combustion motor exhausts or the
5 atmosphere coming off electrical motors will attack
6 rubber, and cause it to cross-link, thereby
7 embrittling it.

8 MS. FRANOVICH: And my understanding is
9 that these pump motors are electric, but you say that
10 the same --

11 MEMBER POWERS: That's enough.

12 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. Thank you, Dr.
13 Powers.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: There was some
15 experience at both Catawba and McGuire about the
16 nitrate induced stress corrosion of Carbon Steel in
17 the component cooling system. That was repaired.
18 Right? And did you have any monitoring, that kind of
19 experience there?

20 MR. ROBINSON: This is not related to the
21 expansion joints though.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No.

23 MR. ROBINSON: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I was talking about part
25 of the systems, I believe the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROBINSON: I think I'm still confused.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: I think Dr. Bonaca is
3 asking about some operating experience that was listed
4 in the application pertaining to nitrate induced
5 stress corrosion cracking of component cooling water
6 systems.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right.

8 MS. FRANOVICH: And I seem to remember a
9 little bit about that from when I was there. I don't
10 know if it had to do with some biocide that they were
11 testing out, but that's a better question for Duke to
12 field.

13 MR. SEMMLER: In their closed cooling
14 water system they use a corrosion inhibitor, and the
15 chemistry program was maintaining the corrosion
16 inhibitor at the upper-end of the recommended range by
17 the vendor. We started to have some cracking in the
18 crevices, in the welds, and in the closed cooling
19 water system. And in contact with the vendor, and
20 research in metallurgy analysis of some of the
21 cracking, they recommended that we maintain the
22 corrosion inhibitor in the lower to mid-range of the
23 recommendation. And chemistry folks made the changes
24 and have not had any problems with cracking of that
25 nature any more.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: What was the vintage of
2 that problem, Mike? Was that in the 80s?

3 MR. SEMMLER: Mid-90s.

4 MS. FRANOVICH: Mid-90s.

5 MR. SEMMLER: Yeah. It's been five or six
6 years since they've done that, and we haven't had any
7 more problems.

8 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. Thank you, Mike.

9 MR. SEMMLER: Thank you.

10 MS. FRANOVICH: Any other questions on the
11 open item, or the two confirmatory items in Section
12 3.3? Okay. We'll go on to 3.4.

13 The Staff concluded that there was one
14 open item pertaining to one-time inspection of
15 auxiliary feed-water system. This open item also
16 applies to main feed-water, although we did not
17 explicitly state that in the SER with open items.

18 What the applicant relies on to manage the
19 loss of material of its secondary systems auxiliary
20 feed-water and main feed-water, in particular, is they
21 credit their chemistry control program. And it has
22 been the Staff's position that chemistry control
23 programs should be -- let me put it this way. An
24 inspection of the systems that credit this program
25 should have a one-time inspection to verify the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effectiveness of the chemistry control programs.

2 When we met with Duke in September, they
3 indicated that they often go into the condenser and
4 the look at the material condition of the components
5 exposed to feed-water, and indicated that they have
6 not seen loss of material as an aging affect in these
7 components.

8 The Staff clarified that what it really
9 needs is a deliberate procedure to actually seek out
10 those aging affects, and document evidence indicating
11 that they are not present, so Duke has gone back to
12 evaluate what they would like to propose to resolve
13 this open item. And this open item is indicative of
14 how the Staff has treated this particular one-time
15 inspection for previous applicants.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: Did you say that that
17 inspection would be done in the condenser?

18 MS. FRANOVICH: No. Actually, we didn't
19 specify where the inspection needed to be, although we
20 did indicate that the results of the inspection should
21 be generalizable to not only the auxiliary feed-water
22 system, which has the open item, but also the main
23 feed-water system.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah. I would generally
25 not think that the condenser would be a good place to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do inspections.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: Any other questions on
3 Section 3.4? Okay. Section 3.5, containments,
4 structures, and component supports. The Staff
5 identified three open items. One of those open items
6 has been resolved, and that's the open item 3.5-2,
7 which addresses the environment for below-grade
8 concrete. And the applicant indicated and provided
9 data to the Staff, indicating that their groundwater
10 is not aggressive. They relied on 20 years of
11 operating experience and data collection to come to
12 that conclusion. And the Staff found that that
13 position was acceptable, that operating experience was
14 acceptable.

15 At this time, I'd like to ask David Jeng
16 to come up and present the open items on the remaining
17 -- two SER open items that have not been resolved.
18 David Jeng was the Lead Reviewer on the Staff for
19 review of the license-renewal application Section 3.5.
20 David.

21 MR. JENG: Good afternoon. My name is
22 David Jeng. I am a member of the Mechanical and Civil
23 Engineering Branch. As Rani said, we have two open
24 items. The first one is regarding the concrete
25 elements in the accessible above-grades aging

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management issue. The applicant indicated that only
2 those elements which are exposed to harsh or abrasive
3 environments needs to be managed. Whereas, our ISG on
4 concrete management position calls for all in-scope
5 concrete need to be at least periodically inspected.
6 And this is where we differ with the applicant.

7 However, on September 18th, we had a good
8 communication with the applicant, and I guess the
9 indication is that response will be forthcoming from
10 the applicant to try to resolve this issue.

11 The second item pertain to the aging
12 management of the concrete component in the ice
13 condenser systems. There are three concrete elements
14 within the ice condenser. One is the wear shroud, the
15 second is the structure of concrete supporting that
16 shroud, and the third one is the outer ring support
17 wall, concrete which are normally inaccessible because
18 of the insulation panel is placed upon the surface of
19 those concrete.

20 Again, the Staff is concerned that these
21 elements needs to be somehow managed. The applicant
22 also had a good discussion with us on September 18th,
23 and there's a good understanding of how the issue
24 could be mutually resolved. Again, we are awaiting
25 the applicant's response on this second item.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: Let me clarify. The
2 applicant actually did submit interim responses to our
3 open items, these two open items. The Staff is
4 currently reviewing those responses to ensure that
5 they will adequately resolve these items, so the ball
6 is in the Staff's court at this point. Any questions
7 for Mr. Jeng?

8 MEMBER POWERS: When you think about
9 below-grade concrete and its exposure to the water,
10 groundwater.

11 MR. JENG: Yes.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Do you think in terms of
13 sulfate attack, or phosphate attack, or is it all
14 carbon dioxide attack?

15 MR. JENG: Yes. As a matter of fact, the
16 Staff has established a position of defining what
17 would constitute aggressive elements which would form
18 the concern. Three criteria. One is the pH value,
19 and the way that you see the pH value is to stay about
20 5.5. Second is the fluoride content, which we
21 maintain should no exceed 500 PPM. And the third is
22 the one you mentioned, sulfate attack, and we are
23 maintaining should not exceed 1,500 PPM. So the
24 applicant in this particular case will submit their
25 long duration testing data which has shown the datas

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way below these rates.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Do you not include
3 phosphate in there?

4 MR. JENG: Yes. Phosphate should not
5 exceed 1,500 PPM.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. And sulfate is also
7 1,500 PPM.

8 MR. JENG: No, Chloride.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Chloride.

10 MR. JENG: Yeah, 500 PPM.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Sulfate is not an
12 attacker?

13 MR. JENG: The Staff set the -- actually,
14 these are the number recommended by the expert on that
15 technology, and they recommended that these three
16 items should be the basis for concern, what would be
17 considered to be aggressive, and what non-aggressive
18 environments.

19 MEMBER POWERS: I've certainly seen
20 sulfates attack concrete surfaces. Phosphate, I have
21 no experience with Chloride attack on concrete.

22 MR. JENG: Well, I'm talking on Sulfate.
23 I'm sorry. It's 1,500 PPM Sulfates.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: Tim, if I can have the
25 projector paused, we've got a slide of some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data and parameters that we used to evaluate this
2 issue.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: While you're having that
4 slide put up, let me ask you a question about drawing
5 a conclusion that the sub-surface concrete structures
6 are protected because the environment meets your
7 criteria, based on sampling of that sub-surface
8 environment now. Is there any guidance offered by the
9 Staff to the applicant, or requirements in terms of
10 continuing to check the sub-surface environment in the
11 future? We're talking about a long term here. Is
12 there any likelihood that the sub-surface environment
13 might shift in some way, and put it in a condition
14 which might affect the structures in the future?

15 MS. FRANOVICH: That's a really good
16 question, and the Staff asked that same question. And
17 what the applicant replied to the Staff was that their
18 water contour tables indicate that any change in the
19 groundwater on-site would result from an event on
20 site, a chemical spill of some sort on-site, so they
21 didn't really have to worry about things happening
22 off-site that could affect the groundwater environment
23 on-site. And we looked at some water contour maps in
24 the original licensing environmental report, and
25 confirmed that what they were telling us was true. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Staff felt that their operating experience
2 indicates that the groundwater is non-aggressive.
3 It's not likely to change in the period of extended
4 operation. And for the Staff to hypothesize an event
5 on-site that would cause the groundwater to change,
6 would be hypothetical, which is not reasonable.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I'm not thinking
8 about it based on an event that happens on-site,
9 because clearly, Duke would know about a major, say
10 Sodium Hydrochloride, is they used it, spill or
11 something like that. And I'm just thinking that over
12 time, we're talking about fairly long term times here,
13 over time maybe some activities off-site, maybe, you
14 know, there's a lot of development going on, things
15 shift in the environment. And it seems to me it would
16 be prudent to have some requirement to confirm, not
17 every day, not every month, not even maybe every year
18 to take a groundwater sample and confirm that the
19 original conditions are still pertinent.

20 MS. FRANOVICH: Yeah. I understand your
21 concern, and I believe that the applicant does perform
22 groundwater monitoring, and will continue in the
23 period of extended operation. But they don't credit
24 that for license-renewal, because they have
25 established that the groundwater is not aggressive.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: Today.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: Today. And they've also
3 established that it's not likely to change in the
4 future. It does seem speculative, it does. I agree
5 with you, but at the same time, the Staff doesn't have
6 a basis for --

7 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, my basis, I don't
8 know what the Staff's basis is. My basis is the
9 sampling of groundwater ought to be fairly cheap and
10 simple, and it is a major criteria for concluding that
11 important safety-related structures are not going to
12 be degraded underground.

13 MS. FRANOVICH: I agree with you, but this
14 is an issue that Duke has challenged the Staff on, on
15 principle.

16 MEMBER POWERS: The magnitude of affect
17 would have to be fairly dramatic.

18 MR. JENG: Some additional comment. The
19 matter is very stable. You know, the core -- some
20 specific impact, you have to put erosion, vibrations,
21 and we believe that it should be very --

22 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, then there should be
23 no problem taking the sample and proving it.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: I understand, and I don't
25 disagree with you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JENG: Dr. Rosen, we will take that
2 into consideration.

3 MS. FRANOVICH: I don't know if Duke would
4 like to comment on that. I guess not. David, do you
5 want to talk about the data and parameters on this
6 slide?

7 MR. JENG: Yeah. The one section here are
8 based on Duke's input. As you can tell, these are
9 based on many, many years of on-site testing. The
10 bottom column, I call your attention, these are the
11 acceptance limits for the pH, and the Chloride, and
12 the Sulfate. As you can see, the main ones shown are
13 underlined on different occasions on different sites,
14 and they are way, way below the 500 and 1,500 limits
15 we have shown, so this is the basis upon which the
16 Staff resolved --

17 MEMBER POWERS: You don't have a limit for
18 Phosphate.

19 MR. JENG: No.

20 MEMBER POWERS: You know, it might be
21 worthwhile just to find out. I mean, there are very
22 few sites in the United States where you have a high
23 Phosphate content, Texas being a notable exception.
24 But I've seen Phosphates attack concrete. It's the
25 same mechanism as the Sulfate. You turn Calcium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hydroxide into Calcium Phosphate, and that solubilizes
2 it, and whatnot. Your pH control keeps your CO2
3 levels down reasonable, and whatnot.

4 MR. JENG: I think I should make one
5 point. Based on the Staff many years of experience on
6 the concrete performance, its quality, and the way we
7 enforce certain criteria, HEI-318, HEI-201, all these
8 documents which control the action, emission, design
9 and the installation reaction and control.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Everybody in America uses
11 those same criteria.

12 MR. JENG: But this is not so. Concrete
13 is very durable --

14 MEMBER POWERS: It's worth looking at to
15 see, but I mean, I bet they're not a half a dozen
16 sites that have very much Phosphate in them. It will
17 surprise you when it occurs.

18 MEMBER FORD: I'm going to show my
19 ignorance. What are the material properties for the
20 reinforced concrete to which these acceptance limits
21 apply, fragility, corrosion of the rebar?

22 MEMBER POWERS: Decrepitation.

23 MEMBER FORD: Decrepitation.

24 MR. JENG: This is mostly concrete which
25 is, to some extent, very porous, and they would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subject to interaction by different Chlorides and
2 Sulfides, and in an acidity environment they tend to,
3 you know, be influenced more than in alkaline
4 environment. And the experience and the tests have
5 shown that if concrete was placed in such aggressive
6 environments over the years, with 100 years
7 experience, they are staying there in tact, strong
8 down in the ground there for 100 years, so we are
9 quite confident these are good criteria.

10 MEMBER FORD: I seem to remember at Oyster
11 Creek ten, fifteen years ago there was a major
12 corrosion problem of the, in this case the liner, the
13 carbon-steel liner. And I realize it's not pertinent
14 to this particular containment design, but there is
15 rebar presumably in this, and it can corrode. And
16 presumably, that would affect the overall strength,
17 the composite strength.

18 MEMBER POWERS: You have to get to it
19 first.

20 MEMBER FORD: I recognize that.

21 MEMBER POWERS: The decrepitation is how
22 you get to it.

23 MEMBER FORD: Yeah.

24 MEMBER POWERS: And all that's happening
25 here is the Chlorides and the Sulfates turn the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Calcium Hydroxide into Calcium Chloride, Calcium
2 Sulfate, and it loses its adherence, and the lock
3 falls out, and then you can get to the rebar. And the
4 rebar will disappear instantly in this kind of
5 environment.

6 MEMBER FORD: Yeah. Thank you.

7 MS. FRANOVICH: I just wanted to follow up
8 based upon the comment from Dr. Powers. Would Duke
9 like to add any anecdotal information about the
10 Phosphate levels in the groundwater or the lake water
11 for McGuire and Catawba?

12 MS. KEISER: I can't give you the exact
13 numbers, but it is tested as part of the groundwater
14 monitoring. And it is similar to the Chloride and
15 Sulfate levels. It is very low compared to the
16 limits.

17 MS. FRANOVICH: Is that something that we
18 could probably get, the Staff could get, just to
19 confirm, verify, just for our own edification?

20 MS. KEISER: Yes, if you needed to get
21 that. And I wanted to add about the -- doing the
22 testing and the idea that what we've done may not be
23 adequate in the future to determine the aging affects
24 for the concrete. We had at one in time in our
25 office, the geologists at Duke Power that are familiar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the groundwater, with the soil around the plants,
2 and they participated with Rani and some of the other
3 NRC Staff that was there on-site, looking at again,
4 the topography, what would affect the groundwater
5 around the site, the soil types and things like that.
6 And the information they have just for that locality,
7 the Piedmont area, there have not been changes over,
8 you know, hundreds of years over the things that are
9 in that groundwater. And so we feel that what we've
10 done is adequate to show that it will not change in
11 the future, unless there is some type of accident on
12 the site. And again, we would be cognizant of
13 anything that happened there. We didn't feel that it
14 was necessary to do any groundwater monitoring for
15 license-renewal.

16 MEMBER POWERS: You don't have any Calcium
17 Aluminate concretes, do you?

18 MS. KEISER: No, we do not.

19 MEMBER FORD: I think the remark Mr. Rosen
20 was making, for instance, relates to, for instance,
21 someone mentioned the two lakes which are supplying
22 separately the two reactor sites. One is, I hesitate
23 to say it, brackish, but it's far less purity than the
24 other. And if there are big housing developments to
25 go up in that area, then it could get even worse. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that was what you were talking about, not the
2 100 year geological time.

3 MS. KEISER: Right. And when we were
4 showing the topography to the NRC staff, we were
5 showing that that would not -- the way that the water
6 flow would flow from the lake to the site or away from
7 the site, like it would not yield where the water
8 would flow to the site, the topography would not lend
9 it where it would have any off-site affects to the
10 ground water.

11 MS. FRANOVICH: Thank you. That was
12 Debbie Keiser, Duke Staff. Any other questions on
13 Section 3.5 of the SER? Okay. With that I'd like to
14 ask Paul Shemanski to come to the table. Paul is a
15 seasoned veteran of license-renewal reviews, and --

16 MEMBER POWERS: That's why his hairline is
17 approaching mine and things like that.

18 MS. FRANOVICH: I will decline to comment.
19 But I'm going to present the presentation, but I asked
20 Paul to be at the table with me, because this is on
21 the outer edges of my scope of knowledge, so he'll be
22 able to address any questions that you ask that I
23 cannot answer.

24 Okay. Section 3.6 of the SER with open
25 items documents the Staff's evaluation of Aging

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Management Review results provided for electrical and
2 INC. The aging affects fall into three categories.
3 The first is those that are caused by heat and
4 radiation, and this is degradation really of the
5 insulation covering electrical cables.

6 The Aging Management Program credited by
7 Duke is the non-EQ insulated cables and connections
8 inspection program. Staff currently has an open item
9 with regard to this particular program, this visual
10 inspection proposed by Duke, and its capability of
11 detecting cable insulation degradation that may be
12 very minor, but for certain cables instrumentation the
13 high range radiation and neutron monitoring
14 instrumentation cables, the Staff is concerned that
15 even a slight degraded condition of the insulation
16 could cause an exponential result in the signal that's
17 traveling through these cables. And so in the past,
18 the Staff has found a loop calibration procedure to be
19 acceptable for testing insulation resistance of cables
20 of this nature, so the Staff is currently dialoguing
21 with Duke to determine what an adequate Aging
22 Management Program will be for Duke. But the Staff's
23 concern is really with these two instrumentation cable
24 types.

25 Staff also has a confirmatory item with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regard to an FSAR supplement change that it expects
2 based on a response to our potential open items
3 letter, whereby the applicant indicated that the
4 potential for moisture in the area of degradation
5 would be considered by their inspection program.

6 Are there any questions about this open
7 item?

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Isn't there a -- does this
9 touch on a generic safety issue? I can't remember the
10 number, but --

11 MR. SHEMANSKI: GSI-168.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: That's the number. Yeah,
13 right.

14 MR. SHEMANSKI: No, not really.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: That's the number, but no,
16 not really.

17 MR. SHEMANSKI: No. This particular issue
18 deals with the degradation of a specific set of
19 cables, as Rani mentioned. The neutron monitoring or
20 irradiation monitoring cables, they operate typically
21 with very low currents, 10 to the minus 12 amps, and
22 the concern is that if they're exposed to a localized
23 adverse environment from temperature or radiation, a
24 very slight change in the insulation resistance can
25 result because of the degradation of the insulation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the high temperature or high radiation. And a
2 very small in insulation resistance could affect the
3 instrument loop accuracy readings, basically, in the
4 control room, the LPRMs, APRMs, and so forth. And the
5 question really on this open item deals with which
6 technique is better for monitoring insulation
7 degradation. Staff, I think we have at this point,
8 more confidence in the calibration program. That is
9 a routine program. Typically, it's run about every 18
10 months in plants. It's part of their normal
11 surveillance program, where they calibrate the
12 instrument loops. And Duke is proposing an alternate
13 method; that is, a visual. They believe by looking at
14 the cables visually, looking for swelling or
15 discoloration, or cracking that that would indicate
16 degradation of the insulation. So we're having this
17 dialogue between us, and trying to sort things out.
18 But I think right now the Staff's position is what is
19 indicated currently in GALL.

20 This technique was identified in the first
21 application by Calvert Cliffs, and subsequently made
22 its way into GALL, so that is the current Staff
23 position regarding these particular type of cables.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: So that an unexplained
25 calibration shift then might be perhaps the most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitive way of detecting cable degradation.

2 MR. SHEMANSKI: Well, that's what we feel
3 at this point, that calibration is somewhat more
4 sensitive. We just have a better gut feel for the
5 calibration test at this point. Again, it's done more
6 frequently, every 18 months. And if the calibration
7 goes out of the upper or lower tolerance limits, if
8 you're not able to recalibrate it, you know, to get it
9 back in, then you would do a root cause. And maybe
10 that root cause would lead to identifying the cable as
11 the culprit that is degrading. It could be the
12 sensor, it could be the transmitter, but it gives an
13 opportunity to do a root cause analysis.

14 And also, it's done, as I mentioned, about
15 every 18 months. Whereas, the visual that Duke is
16 proposing, that would be done at year 40, and at year
17 50. So it seems like the calibration program, at
18 least, gives you more of an opportunity to detect
19 degradation. But again, we are discussing this. At
20 this point we're not totally ruling out visual, but
21 we're looking for a stronger technical argument that
22 visual can, in fact, detect degradation for these
23 sensitive type of circuits.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Do we have an experiential

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 base that something like, since I'm color blind that
2 I would be a terrible inspector, I suspect, for
3 discoloration. How much color change corresponds to
4 how much degradation and resistance?

5 MR. SHEMANSKI: No, right now that doesn't
6 exist. I mean, when you do a visual inspection on
7 cables, it's kind of a screening type examination.
8 You look for things like cracking, discoloration; that
9 is, typically the cables are dark, you know, black.
10 And when they're exposed to high temperatures they do
11 tend to change colors. They might become brown or
12 white. I mean, you look for swelling, cracking,
13 discoloration, those type of things. And if you find
14 those visual effects, then you would probably want to
15 go ahead and do a more detailed root cause analysis.
16 Right now there are no real criteria that correlate
17 any of those visual anomalies with --

18 MEMBER POWERS: There must be some basis
19 for them saying gee, we can see.

20 MR. SHEMANSKI: Well, there is a basis.
21 I think what they're trying to do is extend the bases
22 that are used for power and control cables, where
23 visual actually has been shown to be effective as a
24 condition monitoring technique. But the question the
25 Staff is struggling with now is for these particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circuits that operate in a very low current range, 10
2 to the minus 12 amps, is visual really good enough to
3 give you some confidence that you will be able to
4 detect degradation.

5 The other circuits I mentioned, the power
6 and control cables, if you lose insulation resistance
7 there, it's not such a big deal. But these are very
8 extremely sensitive circuits, and as Rani mentioned,
9 they operate on kind of an electrical exponential
10 curve, and just a small change -- when you're dealing
11 with 10 to the minus 12 amps, you cannot afford very
12 much leakage occurring before you get into trouble,
13 and perhaps get inaccuracies in the instrument loop
14 readings.

15 But again, if industry can provide us with
16 some additional information regarding visual, you
17 know, we'll buy into it. But at this point, I don't
18 think we've seen enough data or information along
19 those lines to convince us, so we're basically
20 sticking with calibration at this point.

21 MS. FRANOVICH: And it seems like the
22 frequency is another concern too, the opportunity to
23 identify degradation.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: To just move briefly into
25 the area of the GSI-168, if we could. That's another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of these GSIs that's not quite resolved, and how
2 did this deal with that, commit to doing whatever is
3 necessary to support the resolution.

4 MR. SHEMANSKI: Well, first of all, the
5 applicant did not address the GSI in the application
6 itself. We subsequently issued an RAI, or I forget,
7 a telephone conversation with them. They have to come
8 back, and they made a proposal to us that if we
9 resolve the GSI by November 1st, I believe, then they
10 would be able to address it before the final safety
11 evaluation report has been issued.

12 We don't have any trouble with their
13 response, but we are certainly not going to have GSI-
14 168 resolved by November 1st. We are working on it.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Well, you probably will.
16 It's just the year in question.

17 MR. SHEMANSKI: Right. Basically, on GSI-
18 168 we received the technical assessment from the
19 Office of Research. It has been sent over to NRR, and
20 we are presently developing a draft of the research,
21 technical assessment. We have a draft summary, and we
22 are going to issue it as a generic communication
23 probably within the next several months.

24 Prior to issuing it, we are going to give
25 the ACRS the opportunity to, whether or not you want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a presentation on the final generic communication
2 prior to sending it out. We have not determined if
3 it's going to be a generic letter, information notice,
4 or a regulatory issue summary, so that is going to be
5 dealt with very shortly.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: So then that would be
7 handled then on the current licensing basis then?

8 MR. SHEMANSKI: Yes. Whatever resolution
9 comes out of GSI-168, it will affect all operating
10 reactors across the board. It will become part of
11 their current CLB.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

13 MS. FRANOVICH: Any other questions on
14 this slide? Okay. We'll go onto the next slide.
15 Another aging affect of electrical and I&C equipment
16 is caused by moisture and voltage stress for
17 inaccessible media voltage cables. The aging affect
18 for this is formation of water trees and localized
19 damage. And the Aging Management Program credited by
20 Duke for this aging affect is inaccessible non-EQ
21 medium voltage cables inspection, I'm sorry, Aging
22 Management Program.

23 The Staff has a confirmatory item on this
24 issue for the applicant to update its SR supplement
25 description of this program to eliminate reference to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant moisture. And this is a change that
2 resulted from a response to our potential open items
3 letter.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: If I remember, they
5 defined significant moisture as exposure, at least 25
6 percent of the time.

7 MS. FRANOVICH: Actually, they
8 characterized it as exposure that lasts three years or
9 more. And the Staff had a lot of questions about this
10 AMP. The AMP is to perform a test every ten years of
11 the cables to ensure that they are not degrading. And
12 the applicant proposed an alternative to that test, to
13 do a visual inspection of the accessible cables, and
14 determine or confirm that there has been no exposure
15 to moisture. If they can confirm that, then they felt
16 that that would be an adequate alternative to the ten
17 year test.

18 Staff felt that exposure or significant
19 exposure to moisture, being defined as exposure for
20 three years or more, was non-conservative, and so the
21 applicant came back and re-defined their Aging
22 Management Program to eliminate reference to
23 significant exposure to moisture, and to eliminate
24 their alternative of using an inspection program to
25 confirm that there is no moisture in the accessible

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cables.

2 The Staff is currently asking the
3 applicant to provide a little more information that we
4 did not take issue with when we issued the SER with
5 open items pertaining to the proven capabilities of
6 the test that they will use in the period of extended
7 operation. We anticipate that there will be advances
8 made in testing techniques and technologies in the
9 next ten years, or twenty years, and we haven't asked
10 the applicant to specify what test they will use to
11 perform this ten year test, but we would like the
12 applicant to indicate that this will be a proven test.
13 This is language similar to what we've asked for from
14 other applicants. It's language that's found in the
15 GALL report. It's found in some of the previously
16 issues SERs, and we're working with Duke to get that
17 language so that the Staff has confidence that there
18 will at least be a certain caliber test that will be
19 capable of revealing degradation.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And you're looking also
21 for a more frequent test than ten years?

22 MS. FRANOVICH: No. I think we're still
23 satisfied with ten years, although the Staff may
24 evaluate the acceptability of that frequency on a
25 generic basis. But for Catawba and McGuire

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically, the Staff is satisfied with ten years.

2 MR. SHEMANSKI: Actually, there are two
3 tests, one at year 40, and then one at year 50.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yeah, well not for each
5 site.

6 MS. FRANOVICH: I think for each site.

7 MR. SHEMANSKI: Yeah. That's how we have
8 it currently described in the GALL, X-E3, I mean IX-
9 E3.

10 MS. FRANOVICH: Any other questions on
11 this slide? The third and last aging affect that was
12 evaluated by the applicant and reviewed by the Staff,
13 was caused by Boric Acid ingress into connector pins.
14 And the aging affect there is corrosion.

15 The applicant credits the Aging Management
16 Program of fluid leak management program, which is the
17 program they use to identify any Boric Acid corrosion
18 of structures or components. And there were no open
19 items identified in this section. This is consistent
20 with what applicants have credited in the past, and
21 the Staff finds this acceptable.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Going back to the
23 previous two issues, one of non-EQ low voltage
24 accessible cable, and the other one, non-accessible
25 cable. What the applicant was proposing is the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing they did for Oconee. Right?

2 MR. SHEMANSKI: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You accepted those
4 positions for Oconee.

5 MR. SHEMANSKI: Yes. The slight
6 difference is that during the Oconee review, the issue
7 of the calibration versus visual for the neutron
8 monitoring and radiation monitoring cables, that did
9 not surface during the Oconee review. Keep in mind,
10 that particular program was identified during the
11 first review of Calvert Cliffs. Calvert Cliffs
12 proposed the calibration Aging Management Program.
13 The main reason we did not focus in on that for the
14 Oconee review was, at that time we were just beginning
15 to develop GALL, the cable Aging Management Programs
16 that are currently in GALL, so we did not focus on --
17 that is the difference that I would like to point out
18 between the Oconee and the Catawba-McGuire reviews,
19 the calibration program.

20 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
21 record at 3:00 p.m., and resumed at 3:16 p.m.)

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: On the record. If
23 everybody is ready, we will start with one minute
24 less.

25 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We're anxious to hear
2 about TLAAs.

3 MS. FRANOVICH: Well, let's not keep you
4 waiting. Chapter 4 of the SER documents the Staff's
5 review of the time-limited aging analyses provided by
6 the Applicant in their application. These TLAAs cover
7 a number of areas, some are listed on this slide and
8 a few more at the top of this slide. We have prepared
9 presentations on the neutron embrittlement, thermal
10 fatigue and underclad cracking, and EQ program.

11 What I wanted to do before we go to my
12 reviewers to talk about those TLAAs is address the
13 depletion of nuclear service water pond volume due to
14 run-off. This is a TLAA that was asked about earlier
15 in our presentation. For this time-limited aging
16 analysis that I believe applies only to Catawba, the
17 Staff indicated that there was an initial analysis
18 that evaluated available volume of the pond over a 40
19 year period and loss of that volume due to
20 sedimentation.

21 They indicated in their TLAA discussion
22 that they have a tech spec surveillance that requires
23 that they ensure that the volume of the pond is
24 monitored by elevation. I believe it's 571 feet is
25 what the water level is required to remain at or above

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by tech specs. So the Staff asked a question about
2 what if in the future Duke performs a survey of the
3 bottom of the pond and finds that there is an
4 abundance of sediment at the bottom of the pond.

5 How would Duke ensure that the volume is
6 still adequate to address all the design basis events
7 that are relied upon or that rely upon this volume of
8 water for plant cool down? The Applicant came back
9 and said that they would either dredge the pond or
10 they would add volume to the pond by increasing the
11 pond size, a number of actions that they could take to
12 ensure that adequate volume is there, but ultimately
13 they have a tech spec surveillance that ensures that
14 they have the minimum allowable volume by elevation in
15 the pond. Are there any questions on that TLAA?

16 MEMBER LEITCH: But the tech spec
17 surveillance of it just applies to the water level.
18 It doesn't say anything then really about what's below
19 the surface. That's good for the top, but how about
20 the bottom?

21 MEMBER ROSEN: You have to have it
22 surfaced at this level. You need only one inch of
23 water.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: Right. I understand the
25 question. In reading this at the SER a couple of days

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ago, I also saw that just because you're looking at
2 the elevation doesn't mean that you know what
3 sedimentation activity is going on in the pond. So at
4 this point, let me go out to our reviewer. I believe
5 it was Jai Rajan for a more elaborate discussion of
6 the TLAA. In absence of the reviewer, then perhaps
7 Debbie Keiser of Duke can discuss this TLAA.

8 PARTICIPANT: Jai is here.

9 MS. FRANOVICH: Jai, could you please go
10 to the microphone? This is Jai Rajan of the NRC
11 Staff.

12 MR. RAJAN: The actual reviewer is not
13 here. It was Dr. Pitchumani. I just put together the
14 information that was available.

15 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. Was a reviewer
16 assigned to this TLAA after Mr. Pitchumani retired.
17 Kamal?

18 MR. MANOLY: Yes. This was Kamal Manoly
19 from the Mechanical Branch. Dr. Pitchumani finished
20 the SPOC on the TLAA. There was no open items on it,
21 so there wasn't really any follow up that we needed to
22 do on it.

23 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay.

24 MR. MANOLY: We can take the question and
25 get back to you on it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. KEISER: I can address this program.
2 I'm Debbie Keiser from Duke. You are correct. The
3 tech spec is only the top level of the water. It does
4 not ensure the volume of the pond.

5 What we do is we do soundings of the pond.
6 They go out and do soundings to find the bottom
7 elevation. They do it so often and there are contour
8 elevations that are done of the water in the pond.
9 Then they use a computer program to determine the
10 actual volume using the contour, the elevations in the
11 areas to compute the actual volume of water that's in
12 the pond.

13 Those contour elevations are in the UFSAR,
14 so what we determine from the soundings that we take
15 is compared to the volumes that is in the UFSAR.
16 There is a limit for the total volume of the pond.
17 That program is what we credit for maintaining the
18 silt. There is a tech spec limit for the top
19 elevation, but what we credit for the silting of the
20 pond is this program where they actually compute the
21 volume of the pond.

22 MS. FRANOVICH: And that's in the
23 licensed-real application, Debbie.

24 MS. KEISER: Yes. That's what is
25 described in Section 4.7.3 in the application.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay, Debbie. Thank you.
2 Sorry we didn't have a good answer for you from the
3 Staff, but thank you, Debbie. Okay. Now I'd like to
4 turn to my reviewers to present the results of their
5 evaluation of the TLAA's: the first one governing
6 neutron embrittlement of the reactor vessel. Jim
7 Medoff was the leader. Jim, do you want to present
8 the results of the Staff's review?

9 MR. MEDOFF: Hello. This is Jim Medoff
10 again of the Materials and Chemical Engineering Branch
11 of NRR. I was the lead reviewer for reviewing the
12 time-limiting aging analysis for protection of the
13 reaction vessel.

14 There are typically three TLAA's we looked
15 at for protection of the reactor vessel. The first is
16 a TLAA to protect the reactor vessel against
17 pressurized thermal shock events. The second is to
18 ensure that the reactor vessel materials will have
19 adequate ductility during the extended periods of
20 operation. We typically measure this in terms of the
21 upper shelf energy values which are determined from
22 chart impact test results of the vessel materials.
23 The third is a time-limiting aging analysis on
24 pressure-temperature limits for the reactor vessel.
25 That's really one that relates to operation of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor during its license periods.

2 Let me start off with the pressure-
3 temperature limits. We did not require the Applicant
4 to submit the analyses for the PT limits because
5 typically the regulatory process for reviewing PT
6 limits is to have licensees submit them for Staff
7 review and approval six months to a year before the
8 expiration date of the PT limits that are contained in
9 the technical specifications for the plant.

10 Since the 10 CFR Part 54 requires you to
11 do your review of the application consistent with the
12 current licensing basis for the plant, we didn't see
13 any reason to change that process. What will happen
14 is the Applicant will submit the PT limits for the
15 extended periods of operation prior to entering into
16 them. The Staff will review them appropriately
17 through the regulatory process that's consistent with
18 10 CFR 50.90.

19 The remaining two, the TLAA for
20 pressurized thermal shock or PTS and the TLAA for
21 ductility or in other words upper shelf energy or USE,
22 the Applicant did provide the analyses and the
23 relevant data in the application consistent with 10
24 CFR Part 54. It's required. They did the appropriate
25 thing. The Staff has a database of relevant data from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the industry that relate to these assessments. We
2 performed an independent assessment of the data using
3 the appropriate calculations and the applicable rules.

4 The rules that are relevant to this are 10
5 CFR 50.61 for protection of the vessel against
6 pressurized thermal shock and 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix
7 G for evaluating the vessel materials for upper shelf
8 energy. Related to these assessments is the reactor
9 vessel surveillance program that's required by 10 CFR
10 Part 50, Appendix H. They actually credit that
11 program as one of their AMPs for the reactor vessel.

12 With regard to these assessments, we did
13 make sure and included appropriate reviewers from the
14 Reactor Systems Branch to make sure that the neutron
15 fluences that the Applicant was projecting for the
16 extended periods of operation were valid. We asked
17 RAIs on the fluences, not with regard to the TLAAs but
18 actually on the aging management program for the
19 reactor vessel surveillance program. The Applicant
20 provided all the relevant information we needed on the
21 fluence methodologies and actually the data that
22 inputted into the time-limited aging analyses. The
23 Staff found the projected fluences for the reactor
24 vessel materials to be applicable.

25 Going on with the independent assessments,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both the Staff's assessments and the Applicant's
2 assessments were PTS and upper shelf energy
3 demonstrated that the reactor vessel materials will
4 meet the applicable screening criteria stated in the
5 regulations for each assessment and that therefore,
6 the reactor vessel materials would be protected during
7 the extended periods of operation. So we didn't have
8 any further need in our eyes to evaluate these
9 programs further. We found the TLAAs to be acceptable
10 for the periods.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: What sort of margin did you
12 find through the screening criteria?

13 MR. MEDOFF: I have that. If you'd like
14 a little bit of data.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes. It goes a long way.

16 MR. MEDOFF: Okay. For PTS, the screening
17 criteria are 270 degrees F for axial weld materials
18 and baseline metals, plates and forging materials.
19 For circumferential weld materials, the screening
20 criteria are 300 degrees F. Now, I need to state that
21 the limiting material in terms of the PTS is not
22 determined how close you get to that. Well, it's
23 really determined by the delta.

24 So for instance, if you have an axial weld
25 that's at 260 compared to 270, that would be a ten

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degree margin that they have. You might have a circ
2 weld at 280. When you compare it to 300, it has a 20
3 degree margin, so even though the RTPTS for the axial
4 weld is lower, it's actually the limiting material
5 because the margin is less, the delta is less. That's
6 really what we used to determine what the limiting
7 material is for PTS.

8 MEMBER FORD: Jim, for instance, for
9 McGuire Unit 1 using the 10 CFR 50.61 bounding color
10 collisions, they are hitting on one of the welds the
11 PTS criteria of 270.

12 MR. MEDOFF: We do not find that for any
13 of the reactor vessel materials for PTS for McGuire.

14 MEMBER FORD: No. I'll get to that. If
15 you let me finish my question first of all. In this
16 table 4.2-5 in their application, they have 270 as the
17 criterion, the analysis using 10 CFR 50.61 to be their
18 RTPTS value which is the criterion and yet they credit
19 the fact that their surveillance samples show an RTPTS
20 of 225, and they say it's okay.

21 Now, surely you're mixing up apples and
22 oranges there. You're looking at a bounding criterion
23 and the other one is the actual data from the
24 surveillance samples. Can you do that? I'm
25 surprised.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MEDOFF: Actually, the way we handle
2 the vessel materials is the Staff always encourages
3 them to use surveillance data if they are available
4 for the heat of material in question. Not all of the
5 materials in the reactor vessel are represented in the
6 reactor vessel surveillance programs for the plants.
7 They may be represented in some programs for sister
8 plants where we then encourage them to use sister
9 data. If you use the tables to establish the RTPTS,
10 you might get a different value than you get for the
11 --

12 MEMBER FORD: Surveillance status.

13 MR. MEDOFF: That you get for using the
14 surveillance status. So we do encourage them to use
15 the surveillance.

16 MEMBER FORD: But they are averaging about
17 70 degrees F difference between their surveillance
18 data, the 10 CFR 50.61 color collisions on the
19 average, about 70 degrees higher.

20 MR. MEDOFF: Than when using the tables.

21 MEMBER FORD: Yes. I guess my question to
22 you is obviously you must have observed that. Did it
23 give you any concern? The fact that they want to use
24 a lower --

25 MR. MEDOFF: No. Actually what the rule

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requires is if they have credible surveillance data
2 and they have less margin using the surveillance data,
3 they are required to use them as the basis for
4 establishing the RTPTS value for the material in
5 question.

6 MEMBER FORD: I'm not really so much
7 concerned about what the rule says. It's more a
8 question of what makes engineering sense. If in one
9 case, you're using a bounding criterion. The 10 CFR
10 50.61 analysis, you can use that in one case. But
11 you're allowed to use a less conservative value, this
12 case, which comes out to the surveillance data. So
13 they're able to choose which ever one that they would
14 like to use.

15 MS. FRANOVICH: Barry Elliot is jumping at
16 the bit to address your question.

17 MEMBER FORD: Go for it.

18 MR. ELLIOT: Jim has explained the process
19 a little bit. I want to explain how we got there and
20 why the number you could use is surveillance material.
21 We set up criteria which must be established before
22 you can use the surveillance data. You just can't use
23 any surveillance data. It's specific criteria. It's
24 in the Reg Guide 1.99, Rev. 2. It's in the PTS Rule.

25 If you can meet that criteria, then you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can use surveillance material. The reason for that is
2 as you said the table of guidance is a bounding value.
3 If you have actual data that actually represents your
4 vessel that is much better than bounding data, then
5 you should use it. This is what the case is here.
6 They have proven to us using the guidance in our Reg
7 Guide that their data is applicable to their vessel.
8 So therefore, we let them use it.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You said a precondition
10 is that you meet the criteria.

11 MR. ELLIOT: Right. They met the
12 criteria, and that's the basis for our saying they
13 could use it. But there's criteria in the guidance
14 they have to meet.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Criteria, not
16 necessarily the 270.

17 MR. ELLIOT: No. It's the criteria in
18 guidance for the material. The surveillance material
19 must meet this guidance.

20 MR. MEDOFF: This is credibility criteria
21 in the Reg Guide and the rule for evaluating the data.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The only thing I would
23 like to ask you is this now. Not enough information
24 in tables is a problem, but too much information.

25 MR. ELLIOT: But also, the issue here that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 affects this is --

2 MR. MEDOFF: Right. I'm going to get to
3 that later.

4 MR. ELLIOT: That's a very important
5 issue.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: In fact, I received this
7 at the last minute before I left to come here. This
8 is an answer for additional information. We revise
9 tables.

10 MR. MEDOFF: Right. I'm going to get to
11 that.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And all these tables
13 look different from one plant to another plant and
14 this table to this. So I'm very confused now.

15 MR. MEDOFF: I'm going to get to all of
16 this.

17 MS. FRANOVICH: But before you start, Noel
18 Dudley suggested I send that to you, so if that
19 doesn't please you, I'll be sure to let Noel know.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Not enough information
21 is a problem. Too much information is also a problem.

22 MS. FRANOVICH: I understand.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The thing is that I
24 understood what you were trying to do here, but there
25 was no correspondence in the form of the tables. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I could not compare table to table.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

3 MR. ELLIOT: See, when you use the tables,
4 you're going to get what we consider a bounding value.
5 If you use surveillance material, your subject then
6 results in the surveillance material.

7 MR. MEDOFF: And that's really specific to
8 your vessel.

9 MR. ELLIOT: So that as more surveillance
10 material comes out, it could impact where you are
11 relative to the screening criteria and in fact it
12 could put you over the screening criteria, not that
13 it's going to put them over the screening criteria,
14 but it's a part of the open issue.

15 MR. MEDOFF: Since Dr. Powers likes the
16 data so much, I'm going to give him some values here.
17 For McGuire 1, the RTPTS value that we calculated was
18 225. That's sufficient margin against a screening
19 criteria for a longitude and weld of 270 degrees.
20 Actually, this was based on use of credible
21 surveillance data where I went into the reactor vessel
22 integrity database, looked over the data. The data
23 was credible, so we fully encourage the Applicant to
24 use that data for that material. Actually, the
25 McGuire 1 vessel for PTS was limiting relative to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 McGuire 2 and either of the Catawba units.

2 For upper shelf energy, the limiting
3 vessel is Catawba Unit 2. It has a limiting upper
4 shelf energy of 51 foot-pounds. What the tendency --

5 MEMBER POWERS: In the criteria, there's
6 50.

7 MR. MEDOFF: That's why I brought up the
8 issue of fluency. Remembering the ACRS comment from
9 the Surry, North Anna ACRS meeting, one of the
10 concerns was that if you were close to the screening
11 criteria, if your fluency methods were slightly off
12 and you had a slightly higher fluency, it could make
13 you exceed the screening criteria if you were dealing
14 with PTS or fall under the screening criteria if
15 you're dealing with upper shelf energy.

16 That's why I emphasize that we did go to
17 Lambrose Lois in the Reactor System Branch. We had
18 them look over the McGuire and Catawba fluency
19 methodologies. He did find their methods acceptable
20 and that the projected fluences for extended period of
21 operation were valid for the TLAAs. So right now I do
22 not have any reason to question that 51 foot-pound
23 value.

24 Even if they are off, and I'm not saying
25 they are. I have no reason to say they are. If you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were below 50 foot-pounds what the rule would tell you
2 to do is perform an equivalent margins analysis to
3 demonstrate that you still had acceptable margins.

4 MEMBER POWERS: It seems to me that it's
5 one worth flagging. They are going to end up doing a
6 margins analysis on this plan by the end of life.

7 MR. MEDOFF: And that may be so, and they
8 will do it if when they pull the next capsule it
9 affects it and brings it under 50 foot-pounds. So
10 it's adequately addressed in the rule and what they
11 would be required to do.

12 MEMBER POWERS: See, that's what keeps it
13 from going to the pyramids here, Steve.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: It's not the groundwater.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Well, if it went to the
16 age of the pyramids, you might have to worry about the
17 groundwater but not before.

18 MR. MEDOFF: With regard to the open item,
19 it was really an open item that was issued for
20 tracking purposes. The McGuire 1 reactor vessel has
21 a weld heat that is common both the McGuire Unit 1 as
22 well as Diablo Canyon Unit 2. It's in both
23 surveillance programs. The licensee for Diablo Canyon
24 just pulled the capsule, so we really issued an open
25 item for tracking purposes and we asked the Applicant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to submit the data just to ensure and confirm that the
2 data won't invalidate their TLAA results for the
3 reactor vessel.

4 MS. FRANOVICH: And that's just for
5 McGuire Unit 1.

6 MR. MEDOFF: Right.

7 MS. FRANOVICH: Any questions on the USE
8 and PTS TLAAs?

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Except some of these
10 tables, the Section 4 would be revised. Right? There
11 are some changes.

12 MR. MEDOFF: Well, for McGuire 1 and only
13 for the relevant heat.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

15 MS. FRANOVICH: Thank you, Jim. Okay.
16 Jim, we appreciate your presentation. The next slide
17 addresses metal fatigue. John Fair is our presenter
18 on the Staff's evaluation of this TLAA.

19 MR. FAIR: Yes. I'm John Fair from the
20 Mechanical Engineering Branch and with me to discuss
21 one of the issues would be Barry Elliot. In the area
22 of metal fatigue in the SER you'll see four items that
23 were prominently addressed. One of them is the
24 thermal fatigue management program which is a program
25 that they count the number of design cycles at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant that were used in the fatigue analyses of the
2 components and compare those to what was used in the
3 original design to make sure they don't go outside the
4 design limits during the period of extended operation.
5 This is similar to the programs used at other
6 facilities.

7 I'll just mention that there was one item
8 that came up in the review of this. We asked the
9 Applicant to tell us which cycles that were specified
10 in the FSARs for Catawba and McGuire they were
11 actually tracking. We pretty much agreed with which
12 ones they decided they didn't have to track because
13 they were not significant or other reviews had shown
14 they had not been significant. However, there was one
15 item that had to do with the charging system let-down
16 and charging flow changes which when we went back and
17 looked at our evaluations in NUREG 6260 which is
18 related to the environmental effects we found that
19 they did have a significant fatigue usage when
20 environmental effects were included in the evaluation
21 of those transients.

22 So we asked the Applicant why they
23 considered the fatigue insignificant for these
24 transients at Catawba and McGuire. The Applicant came
25 back. We had a meeting with them. They brought in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the actual design calculations. From reviewing the
2 design calculations, the analysts at the time took a
3 look at the delta T changes for these transients.
4 Based on their judgement, they made the judgement that
5 you would not have a significant stress and therefore
6 would have an insignificant fatigue usage on these.
7 That's the basis that they're not tracking these
8 particular transients.

9 Another area that we looked at in this was
10 there's a series of Westinghouse topical reports that
11 Staff had previously reviewed and we had identified
12 some action items in. This Applicant did not
13 reference these reports and did not incorporate them
14 into the LRA. However, we did ask questions on the
15 action items just to make sure we had the issues
16 covered.

17 The Applicant reminded us on several
18 occasions that they did not incorporate these and did
19 not necessarily agree with the action items, but they
20 did provide us responses on these. On one of them
21 which is the pressurizer WCAP report, we do have an
22 open item which they have given us subsequent
23 information on to resolve. I'll discuss that in a
24 minute.

25 The third major area we looked at was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environmental fatigue. Again, we did the same thing
2 we've done on past applications which is requested
3 that they look at the six components in NUREG 6260 and
4 do an assessment of those environmental fatigue.
5 Again, we have an open item on that which I'll discuss
6 in a minute. However, the Applicant on this one has
7 given us a commitment to do the evaluation prior to
8 the period of extended operation, so they have not
9 done the up-front evaluation but have given the
10 committment to do the evaluation prior to the period
11 of extended operation.

12 The fourth item that we looked at in this
13 section had to do with underclad cracking. This was
14 not addressed in the LRA. However, we did ask an RAI
15 on this item. As a result of the RAI we did identify
16 an open item.

17 The next thing I'll get into is a
18 discussion of the open item. The first one has to do
19 with this Westinghouse topical report. The
20 Westinghouse report identified a number of pressurizer
21 subcomponents that had high fatigue usage and had a
22 potential for exceeding a usage factor of one during
23 the period of extended operation based on a simple
24 extrapolation. We requested that the Applicant
25 provide us the actual fatigue usage factors for these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components and tell us whether they've addressed the
2 issues identified with in-surge and out-surge and to
3 give us some kind of discussion on the impact of the
4 environmental fatigue issue on these components.

5 The Applicant did say that they had
6 addressed the in-surge and out-surge issue. They
7 provided us with the design-basis fatigue usage
8 factors for the subcomponents. They have also stated
9 that their thermal fatigue management program is
10 intended to make sure they don't exceed the number of
11 design cycles during the period of extended operation
12 so that those usage factors won't be exceeded.
13 However, they did not do an assessment of the
14 environmental impact, so the Staff has decided that we
15 will do the assessment for them on these components
16 and discuss it in the final safety evaluation report.

17 What we intend to do is just do a fairly
18 simple assessment and identify those components we
19 think might have a problem in the period of extended
20 operation. Similar to what we have done for other
21 Westinghouse plants which are Turkey Point and Surry,
22 North Anna is to stick with the pressurizer surge line
23 nozzle as the leading indicator for fatigue usage due
24 to environmental effects and if that particular sample
25 shows a problem during the period of extended

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operation, to request that they go back and relook at
2 these particular components in the pressurizer.

3 The next open item was the evaluation of
4 the environmental fatigue effects. Again, as I said
5 previously, the licensee chose to make a committment
6 to do the evaluation prior to the period of extended
7 operation. This was the same committment that they
8 had made on Oconee.

9 Some licensees are doing the evaluation
10 right now and giving us the results and others are
11 making the committment to do it prior to the period of
12 extended operation. So in lieu of them doing the
13 evaluation now, we requested that they give us the
14 design usage factors so that we can make some kind of
15 internal assessment of the significance for the period
16 of extended operation. We will discuss that in the
17 final safety evaluation report.

18 I'm going to jump the issue on underclad
19 cracking because Barry Elliot is going to discuss it.
20 The next item that I had was the update of the FSAR
21 supplement. Basically the FSAR supplement and the
22 license renewal application had a very skimpy
23 discussion of the thermal fatigue management program.
24 We requested them to give us a little more discussion
25 of that and put it in the FSAR supplement. They have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complied with that in their recent submittal, so that
2 issue would be resolved.

3 We also asked them to discuss the
4 committment to do the evaluation for the environmental
5 effects prior to the period of extended operation.
6 They've also supplied that additional information for
7 the FSAR supplement, so that issue will be resolved.
8 The final issue in this area is the underclad
9 cracking. I'll turn it over to Barry.

10 MS. FRANOVICH: But before you can turn it
11 over to Barry, I just wanted to indicate that for
12 these Section 4.3 open items the only one that remains
13 open at this point is the underclad cracking concern.
14 That's with regard to McGuire 2. I believe the
15 handout indicates McGuire 1, but it's really a McGuire
16 2 concern.

17 The other three open items that John Fair
18 just discussed are confirmatory at this point. In
19 fact, I believe they're resolved. I think we've
20 reviewed the interim response and found it acceptable,
21 so these are resolved at this point. With that, I'll
22 turn the discussion of underclad cracking over to
23 Barry Elliot.

24 MR. ELLIOT: Thank you. Thank you, John
25 and thank you, Rani. Barry Elliot, Materials and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chemical Engineering Branch.

2 Underclad cracking is an issue for
3 forgings which have coarse grain, microstructure and
4 have clad that has been applied using high heat input.
5 It's a fabrication process problem. Guidance in this
6 area is given by the Staff Reg Guide 1.43. This is an
7 issue that we raised with McGuire and Catawba. We
8 raised it for all four units.

9 They were able to present data and
10 information on all the units except for McGuire 2 that
11 precluded this type of cracking for those other units.
12 McGuire 2 couldn't present that type of information,
13 so we had to assume that this type of cracking could
14 appear. In order to resolve this issue, the Applicant
15 needs to perform a fatigue analysis of crack growth
16 and neutron irradiation embrittlement.

17 For this case, neutron irradiation
18 embrittlement was really not a concern. I looked at
19 the forgings. The RTPTS values at 60 years for these
20 forgings only go to 150 degrees Fahrenheit, so that
21 shouldn't be a concern. The real issue here would be
22 the need to provide their own analysis or the use of
23 topical reporting analysis and to show that the
24 fatigue transients that are assumed in the analysis
25 would bound the 60 years of the life of the plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Any questions?

2 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. Thank you, Barry.
3 With that, we'll go on to the next presentation which
4 is Section 4.7. It's actually 4.7.2 or 1 of the SER.
5 Simon Sheng was the lead reviewer of this TLAA
6 governing leak before break. With that, I'll turn the
7 presentation over to Simon.

8 MR. SHENG: Good afternoon. This is Simon
9 Sheng with the Materials and Chemical Engineering
10 Branch. Currently attending a three month bootcamp
11 training for -- in the project.

12 Okay. When we review the leak before
13 break issue, first of course we want to know whether
14 they have any active degradation mechanism and then of
15 course there's the thermal aging associated with the
16 cast authentic standard steel material. For this
17 issue, basically we checked their previous analysis
18 that they applied for the LBB application probably
19 more than ten years ago. In that analysis, there's
20 another issue of course because in that analysis they
21 show only 40 years of fatigue cycles in their crack
22 analysis. So we also need to review these items very
23 carefully to make sure that it's also good for the 60
24 year application.

25 Let me address the thermal aging effect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first. When we looked at the original analysis, we
2 found out that in the very beginning they did not use
3 the transient properties for the material. In other
4 words, the thermal aging will saturate and reach
5 almost a constant property once it's beyond certain
6 years of operation. Fortunately they used the
7 bounding material property which is even lower than
8 the saturated properties in the original analysis.
9 That's why this thermal aging effect is not a problem
10 in the extended period of operation.

11 In the review, we're also checking their
12 plant specific, or I should say their Westinghouse
13 specific data against the data published in the NUREG
14 by Argonne. The data is comparable, so we are
15 satisfied that they used a low enough material
16 property, fracture toughness property in their
17 original analysis.

18 Of course another degradation mechanism is
19 probably the V.C. Summer issue. Our Branch Chief Bill
20 Bateman has already addressed that thoroughly, so I'm
21 not going to talk about anything there. I just want
22 to say for that fatigue crack growing for 40 years
23 that they did not choose to revise the analysis but
24 assumed a 60 year fatigue cycles. Instead, they
25 relied on the thermal fatigue program by actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 counting the fatigue cycles along the operation future
2 years. The reason that they can do that is because
3 they are very conservative in their original analysis
4 assuming they are going to accumulate a lot of certain
5 cycles yearly but looking back they have plenty of
6 margin. So they choose to do it this way.

7 Suppose that in the future by actual
8 counting they found out that they are going to violate
9 the original assumptions. They would consider a lot
10 of options while they are including revised analysis
11 by using the realistic assumptions. Basically they
12 have addressed all the important points, and we are
13 satisfied. Any questions?

14 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. Thank you, Simon.
15 Before we go to our concluding remarks, I wanted to
16 touch base on the pond volume TLAA. I've looked at
17 the application and confirmed what Debbie Keiser told
18 the Staff and the Committee a few minutes ago. On
19 page 4.7-4 of the license renewal application, they
20 talk about the sounding.

21 It says "The UFSAR includes a committment
22 that soundings will be taken around the SNS. There
23 will be an intake structure at five year intervals to
24 assure that sediment deposits will not adversely
25 affect the operation of the standby nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 servicewater system. Although an earlier calculation
2 for the volume of the pond was documented, more recent
3 calculations have been performed which validate the
4 volume of the pond."

5 If you look under the parameters monitored
6 or inspected element, it says "This aging management
7 program, the standby nuclear servicewater pond volume
8 program requires a topographic survey of the pond to
9 determine the topography of the bottom of the pond.
10 Calculations are then performed using the survey data
11 to verify that pond volume is adequate." So I didn't
12 know that off the top of my head, but I checked. It's
13 in the application.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Is that something they're
15 going to begin during the extended term or something
16 that they're going to begin now?

17 MS. FRANOVICH: Would you --

18 MR. GILL: This is Bob Gill. That is a
19 current program that's currently in the FSAR. If you
20 look at Appendix A for Catawba, you'll see a summary
21 description of that program. We do it today.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: Thank you.

23 MR. GILL: Actually, it's part of initial
24 licensing 20 some years ago.

25 MS. FRANOVICH: Described in your UFSAR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today.

2 MR. GILL: It's in UFSAR today, so it's a
3 current program.

4 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. Having touched on
5 that, I'd just like to bring our presentation to a
6 close with a few concluding remarks. Staff still has
7 work to do. We have to focus on open items and
8 confirmatory items. Duke's official response to all
9 of our SER open items is anticipated by October 28
10 which is just a few weeks away.

11 The hearing process continues. As I
12 indicated, we're in abeyance now on the remaining SAMA
13 contention but pending word back from the Commission
14 on clarification. To what extent that contention was
15 partially admitted, we're still officially in the
16 hearing process. The final SER will be issued on or
17 before January 6 of next year. That concludes the
18 Staff's presentation unless there are any other
19 questions at this point.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Any other questions for
21 the Members, comments? Thank you. I certainly would
22 like to congratulate you personally and the Staff for
23 an excellent presentation. It was very informative.
24 I think I'm conveying the perspectives of the Members
25 here. So I thank you again for that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: Thank you for the
2 opportunity.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now what we're going to
4 do is go around the table and get from the Members
5 their views of what they heard today. Then at the
6 end, we'll decide how to address the full Committee.
7 We don't need the transcriber anymore. Okay. We can
8 just turn it off.

9 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
10 the record at 4:00 p.m. and went back on
11 the record at 4:01 p.m.)

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let me just turn the
13 transcription on again. Let me give you first of all
14 my sense before I get your further comments. As you
15 know, we have to talk about what we're going to do
16 with the full Committee. Do we have to have a
17 presentation of the licensee and the Staff? My
18 judgement is that we do not. I think I would like to
19 just prepare a summary and present it to the Committee
20 when we get to the full Committee in the later part of
21 this week.

22 The reason is I feel that the application
23 is quite effective and complete. Although there are
24 certain issues we have to discuss. Also the SER is
25 effective. A complete review has been pretty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thorough, so that is my judgement. I would like to
2 just propose it to you now and then go around the
3 table and see what issues we feel we need to bring up
4 to the full Committee and how we should handle it too.
5 So I will start with you, Peter.

6 MEMBER FORD: I echo, Mario, your views.
7 I was very encouraged by the format of this meeting in
8 comparison to Peter's -- I got a much better idea of
9 what the assumptions and what the facts are behind
10 some of the Staff's conclusions.

11 I don't see any urgent safety concerns
12 about license renewal for specifically McGuire and
13 Catawba plants as they apply to degradation of
14 structure materials. Those degradation issues are
15 covered adequately in the current aging management
16 programs. I remain concerned that those programs are
17 industry motivated as they should be, but they are
18 reactive in nature.

19 It'll be 20 years before these particular
20 plants go into license renewal, and things will happen
21 in that 20 years; other things will crack, other
22 things will corrode, et cetera. I hope that the
23 industry as a whole have the capability of maintaining
24 that push to come into a proactive mode for the aging
25 management programs. As far as these plants are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerned, I'm encouraged by the fact that the
2 licensing nature is such that we can take into account
3 those improvements and plans.

4 I'm also concerned about the rationale for
5 one time inspections. Again, that's mitigated by the
6 fact that once the need for those or the inadequacy of
7 those one time inspections if it becomes apparent then
8 there is a licensing process to cover it. I agree
9 with your finding, Mario, that there is no big concern
10 at least from my point of view.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you. Steve.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, Mario, thank you. I
13 agree as well that there are no safety concerns at the
14 moment, but I do have a number of specific points I'd
15 like to offer. In particular, I thought the license
16 application provided on CD-ROM by the way to me was a
17 great help and in very good shape. The Staff's SER
18 was also very well done. I remember when we
19 complained about the degree of information in it. It
20 is now very nicely complete. I wish it was on CD-ROM.
21 It wasn't, but it has the information.

22 I had a few items here, some very good.
23 I'd like to offer my kudos to the Staff on the
24 pressure of picking up the problem with the
25 pressurizer nozzles needed for the post-fire safe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shutdown. The fact that it has already been put into
2 the interim Staff Guidance, that is a good
3 demonstration not only of an alert reviewer but a good
4 process to pick up the value of an alert reviewer for
5 future plans and to look at whether or not this needs
6 to be back-fit to past plants. All of that I can't
7 say enough about the very complete response.

8 In the middle of places where I'm a little
9 bit concerned, the fire protection issue, in
10 particular, the jockey pump issue and the question of
11 crediting fire barriers in the turbine building.
12 Those are matters that I know Duke is still working on
13 responses to those issues. I will follow that with a
14 great interest.

15 I also had a feeling that we have perhaps
16 a problem in the way we review things. I'm not sure.
17 Let me just lay it out. We, the Staff, use the P&IDs
18 to basically focus the scope of the review. I know
19 from having been there and done that, that there's a
20 lot of subsidiary documents that are in the
21 engineering mix at the plant, for instance, instrument
22 loop diagrams, the piping isometrics, the electrical
23 elementaries, et cetera. It's not limited to those
24 three, but beyond. If they were reviewed by the
25 Staff, it might come to some additional conclusions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about what components need to be in the scope and what
2 components may not need to be in the scope.

3 So just looking at the P&IDs, it might be
4 possible that we could be missing something. I don't
5 know. I'm uncomfortable about that and raise that
6 issue as for something for Staff to think about
7 perhaps and might want to do something different. So
8 that's in the middle.

9 On the other side, I am concerned about
10 the question of groundwater sampling. In my view, the
11 Staff should require a groundwater sampling program to
12 continue to confirm the basis for the subsurface
13 structural lifetimes. It seems one of those things
14 where the cost benefit would be very positive to do
15 that. It's very easy to do and it's very important.
16 If you find the wrong answer out, you'll be very glad
17 you did if you find it out promptly. So those are my
18 conclusions. I thought the review was very useful,
19 and Staff's presentation was very strong.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you, Steve.
21 Graham.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Let me say at the outset
23 I'd like to echo the positive comments that have been
24 made about the Staff's presentation. I thought this
25 was very well done, very well organized, formatted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very nicely. It made it very understandable and
2 logical.

3 Concerning the application itself, I was
4 initially quite concerned with the large number of
5 open items, 41. As the discussion went on however
6 that concerned lessened. It appears as though many of
7 these are well on their way to resolution. Those
8 relatively few that are not, I think there are some
9 honest differences of opinion that are still going to
10 be resolved. But it seems as though there are good
11 legitimate reasons for those differences and not just
12 hard unreasonable positions being taken on one side or
13 the other. I think there's good movement in that
14 direction to resolve these issues.

15 Like Steve, I was concerned about the open
16 issues in the fire area. Again, it appears those
17 issues are well on their way to resolution but not yet
18 resolved. The data provided in Section 4, the time-
19 limited aging analysis, I thought was very useful and
20 gave me a lot more confidence than what I saw in the
21 previous application because there were specific
22 numbers and data there that were really helpful.

23 If you were asking, Mario, for us to give
24 comments as to how we proceed from here, I agree with
25 your thought. I notice there's a spot on the agenda

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the full Committee meeting Thursday or Friday, I
2 forget which, to talk about this issue.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We'll have some
4 intermediate time because they said maybe there are so
5 many open issues there may be something we may have to
6 bring up to the full Committee, but clearly we're
7 flexible on their time. It can be shrunk down. It
8 will be welcomed by the Chairman of the Committee that
9 we give back some of their time.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: I think really a brief
11 summary by you as to what went on at this meeting
12 would be adequate for the full Committee meeting at
13 this time. I don't see any particular reason to be
14 writing an interim letter on this matter. I think if
15 we were going to write any letter, not that I'm
16 proposing that we do, but I think one thing that we
17 need to signal in any letter we write with regard to
18 the license renewal program, and I think one issue
19 that perhaps has come into more clear focus as a
20 result of today's discussion is this tremendous amount
21 of future inspection activity that is out there.

22 I think the Commission needs to understand
23 that this is a significant workload for the future.
24 And as we approve these license renewal applications,
25 the work is far from done. There's a significant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amount of inspection activity out there. I know from
2 what PT says they're already working on that, but I
3 think we need at some point in time, I don't say that
4 it necessarily relates to Catawba and McGuire, but
5 perhaps some of these periodic discussion we have with
6 the Commission we should make sure that they
7 understand that --

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Maybe it's an item that
9 we should bring up in a separate presentation.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: That there's a significant
11 effort I guess.

12 MR. KUO: And I would suggest that as soon
13 as we get the Inspection Procedure 71003 ready, we
14 will come to the Committee and give you a briefing on
15 that.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We do have a commitment
17 to address the request by the Commission. That may be
18 the time to include a note from this organization.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: That's right. I think
20 that's a good time to bring that up as well.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Mario, the only thing I
22 would add to that is I think we need with the full
23 Committee to characterize the comments that are being
24 made around the table in terms of some of these
25 issues. I think that this is really a subcommittee of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the full Committee. Sometimes we have eight members
2 out of the 11 come to these meetings, but here we
3 really only have five members. What I'm trying to say
4 is don't try to do it too quickly. The rest of the
5 other Committee members need to hear some of this
6 discussion on the key issues we've raised.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Sure.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: That's all I had, Mario.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Dana.

10 MEMBER POWERS: The first point I want to
11 make is it's relatively important that we take the
12 opportunity as we go through this license renewal for
13 McGuire and Catawba to make sure the ACRS as a whole
14 understands these plants well because the plants have
15 the potential of coming up in deliberations in
16 connection with other subjects and their possible
17 role. So let us not downplay and creep to tersely the
18 discussion of these plants.

19 Some things have appeared in this
20 discussion that I think have generic interest to the
21 Committee. I comment particularly on the safety
22 culture implications of some of our discussions of the
23 fire protection surveillances and what it might mean
24 for the future aging management programs here. I note
25 that we continue to see fire protection play a role

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but may not be entirely consistent with what we
2 currently perceive with this significance.

3 That's it. Many members have brought up
4 points that I don't need to reiterate here. I will
5 say that I personally think we need to discuss a
6 little more this business of breaking down components
7 like fans to get at the housings and whatnot. I grow
8 itchy over this as perhaps circumventing the
9 Commission's intent when I wrote the rule. Maybe it
10 would be worth discussing that a little more.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And the concern there
12 would be looking at the --

13 MEMBER POWERS: Well, the comment made by
14 the Applicant here that a fan is a fan is a fan. You
15 have to break it down resonated with me. If I recall
16 the language of the rule, I think whomever wrote it
17 said a fan is a fan is a fan and didn't break it down.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It also says a pump is
19 a propeller and is a casing in this.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Well, they might well do
21 that. I'd be interested in a little more discussion
22 of that. There may be a good reason that I think a
23 fan is not a fan but a collection of parts and
24 whatnot. I would not like to circumvent or play games
25 with what the Commission's intent was, whomever wrote

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the rule.

2 Finally, I'll note that I'm not at all
3 concerned with the potential changes in the
4 groundwater over the coming 40 or 50 years affecting
5 concrete structures at this particular site. If it
6 was Texas, I'd be very concerned, but here, no
7 problem.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Most of what we're
9 concerned with in Texas is above-ground.

10 MEMBER POWERS: They haven't got any water
11 above-ground right now.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: The critters in the water
13 are above-ground you want to be concerned with.

14 MEMBER POWERS: That's true. And the
15 critters that walk the land in Texas you want to be
16 concerned about too.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: Them too.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Especially the two-legged
19 variety. Birds. I'm talking about birds.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: As far as my perspective
21 on this, again, I voiced at the beginning the belief
22 that was a very good presentation. I think it was a
23 good application too. I must say that I came to the
24 conclusion after thinking that maybe there were some
25 problems in here because there were forty-plus open

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 items there that there is no way to correlate number
2 of open items with the quality of the application. We
3 just can't do that. Actually, I think in some cases
4 some of the open items are important. They're
5 stimulating and presenting different perspectives. I
6 appreciate that.

7 A concern I really am developing somewhat
8 is with the lead time over the time before we enter
9 into the license renewal period. A lot of things will
10 happen over the next 20 years, not only the programs
11 will have to be revised. They may be totally
12 different because the realities that are going to
13 confront them are going to be very substantial and
14 different from now.

15 Therefore, somebody mentioned the word bow
16 wave, I believe, was that you, Steve, of commitments
17 that may come and have to be addressed in the future.
18 I'm not sure that there is a full appreciation for
19 what that may mean for not only the Applicants but
20 most of all the Staff that's going to be involved in
21 all of these applications. It's going to be a huge
22 amount of work.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: I'm more concerned with the
24 Staff than the Applicant. I think Duke, for instance,
25 answered the question of how they are going to manage

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these commitments quite adequately. It's really how
2 they manage a lot of things that they commit to now.
3 It's part of their system.

4 They'll document these things internally.
5 They'll track the hell out of them. They'll get the
6 lead on them. They'll get people assigned. They'll
7 do all those things. They have seven plants to do it
8 in and the fairly stable workforce.

9 On the other hand, the NRC has not nearly
10 as stable a workforce. It has 100 plants that will
11 soon have the license renewal in my opinion. It's a
12 bigger problem for the Staff than for the licensees.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The last comment I would
14 like to make is regarding the timing for providing the
15 SER with open items to the ACRS. You may want to pay
16 attention to it. I find that when you have a big,
17 large number of open items and then they get closed
18 between the moment when we see the SER and the moment
19 you come here, we're coming with all kinds of signals.

20 I was looking at the reactor vessel
21 internals, and I had a real problem of having just
22 Ocone being inspected for all the other units. So I
23 spent a little time looking back and going back and
24 confirming this thing. Then I come here and find it
25 was an issue and it was resolved. I had spent quite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a bit of time running around about nothing.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: That's a good comment.
3 We'll take that back. I don't think it would be much
4 burden on the Staff to just keep the ACRS apprised of
5 the status of these open items, so we'll take that
6 back.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Or, I mean, I understand
8 you have firm commitments you are making for certain
9 dates. If you could move the meeting by one month,
10 you probably would capture most of the items and wrap
11 them up to where now there are only 11 out of the
12 original 43. It's just a suggestion. I understand
13 you have scheduling problems too.

14 MR. KUO: Dr. Bonaca, just one thing that
15 we are looking at with the schedule. Originally for
16 uncontested application or in the schedule it is 25
17 months. Actually, this plant's schedule is issued as
18 25 months, but since then we got the SRM from
19 Commission that shortened this schedule from 25 to 22
20 months. In their rationale, they say in the schedule
21 you saved us three months for us to make our decision.

22 Therefore, now that we are authorizing the
23 NRR Director to issue the license, therefore we can
24 cut three months. In reality, that's not so because
25 in those three months we are not sitting there idle.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have other things to do. We have to prepare a
2 license package. We have to do a lot of other things.
3 That really cut us down by one to two months. We will
4 have to somehow find a place to get that to one to two
5 months.

6 So in one way we are thinking about it to
7 change the up-front schedule. Right now we have eight
8 months from the date we received the application to
9 the date we issue RAIs. That's eight months. That
10 might be a little to liberal, so we probably can push
11 that a little bit. Doing it that way, we could
12 probably save a little time at the end, so the ACRS
13 meeting is not going to be so pressing.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. One last thing is
15 we were asked about the efficiency and effectiveness
16 of the Commission admitting. I think it is going to
17 be made out of a number of conformance. One of them
18 certainly is not collapsing any further the size of
19 the applications because the less information we get
20 more RAIs are going to be asked and more time it is
21 for all of us to review it.

22 So as you work with industry you might try
23 to focus on what is an ideal format that is concise
24 enough but provides sufficient information that
25 maintains the number of RAIs to a limited number. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, you've gone up from more than 100 from the
2 previous application to 207 for this one. I don't
3 know what the factors are, but in part I think it's
4 the aggressive review that you gave to this one. With
5 that, I think again it's a good application and good
6 SER, so I'm looking forward to having the final SER
7 coming to us in January.

8 So let me again complete this by saying
9 what I sense from the Members the way I'm going to
10 handle it is I'm going to prepare a summary. It may
11 be a 20 minute summary. Then I'll have your help
12 doing the presentation to the full Committee. I'll
13 brief the full Committee on the salient issues of this
14 application and SER. Then we will not have an interim
15 letter at this time.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: Would it be your intention
17 that a few of the key Staff people would be at that
18 presentation?

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It may be worthwhile to
20 have as a medium the Project Manager here present so
21 that I can rely on you for specific details.

22 MS. FRANOVICH: I'd be delighted.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: It's always been useful in
24 the past if we can impose on the Applicant to have a
25 few key people who might want to listen to the full

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee discussions too because some new things come
2 up.

3 MS. FRANOVICH: Is there an ETA of the
4 time?

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I'm not planning to have
6 a full presentation with slides or anything. It'll be
7 simply a summary of what happened today.

8 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. But that will be
9 two days hence on Thursday.

10 PARTICIPANT: It is right after lunch.

11 MS. FRANOVICH: Right after lunch. Okay.
12 I'll be available.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Will you be on the record?

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

15 MEMBER POWERS: I suspect the licensee can
16 probably just look at the record.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. I think so. All
18 right. With that, I'll for ask any other comments at
19 the end of this meeting. Okay. Off the record.

20 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
21 concluded at 4:25 p.m.)
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701